

Règles d'origine

**TRANSPOSITION DU PROJET DE TEXTE CONSOLIDÉ DES RÈGLES
D'ORIGINE NON PRÉFÉRENTIELLES DANS LE SH2007¹***Révision*

1. À sa réunion tenue le 27 octobre 2011, le Comité des règles d'origine est convenu de lancer la transposition des règles d'origine non préférentielles harmonisées dans des versions plus récentes de la nomenclature du Système harmonisé (SH) ("exercice de transposition"). Le Secrétariat de l'OMC a été chargé d'effectuer ces travaux et de les mener à bien dans les meilleurs délais.
2. Le présent document contient les travaux effectués par le Secrétariat pour transposer le projet de texte consolidé des règles d'origine non préférentielles (G/RO/W/111/Rev.6) dans la version 2007 de la nomenclature du SH.
3. Il conviendrait de prendre note des points suivants concernant le projet de règles d'origine harmonisées tel que rectifié dans le présent document:
 - Le Secrétariat a procédé, comme il lui avait été prescrit, à la transposition technique mécanique du projet de règles sur la base des tables de concordance que lui avait fournies l'Organisation mondiale des douanes (OMD).
 - Cette révision tient également compte des observations présentées par de nombreuses délégations sur ces règles transposées. Les observations relatives à une possible simplification des règles transposées n'ont cependant pas été prises en compte dans le document actuel.
 - Dans les chapitres 84 à 90 et 92, seules les règles de la colonne 3 ont été transposées. La colonne 4 peut être transposée à l'étape finale de l'exercice de transposition, c'est-à-dire au moment où les règles seront réunies dans un texte consolidé révisé (qui portera la cote G/RO/W/111/Rev.7).

* L'annexe au présent document n'est disponible qu'en anglais.

¹ Le présent document a été établi par le Secrétariat sous sa propre responsabilité et sans préjudice des positions des Membres ni de leurs droits et obligations dans le cadre de l'OMC.

ANNEX

1. Heading 01.06

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.	01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls	Subheadings 0105.92 and 0105.93, based on the weight criterion, have been merged into a new subheading 0105.94 to cover all fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> .
	- Weighing not more than 185g:		- Weighing not more than 185g:	
0105.11	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	0105.11	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	
0105.12	-- Turkeys	0105.12	-- Turkeys	
0105.19	-- Other	0105.19	-- Other	
	- Other:		- Other:	
0105.92	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , weighing not more than 2,000g	-	(deleted)	
0105.93	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , weighing more than 2,000g	-	(deleted)	
		0105.94	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	
0105.99	-- Other	0105.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.	[The origin of the goods of this heading of a weight of 185g. or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 2 months to come from a weight of less than 185g. to a weight of 185g. or more; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.	[The origin of the goods of this heading of a weight of 185g. or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 2 months to come from a weight of less than 185g. to a weight of 185g. or more; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.	[The origin of the goods of this heading of a weight of 185g. or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 2 months to come from a weight of less than 185g. to a weight of 185g. or more; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

2. Heading 02.08

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	Deletion of subheading 0208.20, because of the low volume of trade.
0208.10	- Of rabbits or hares	0208.10	- Of rabbits or hares	
0208.20	- Frog's legs	-	(deleted)	

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
0208.30	- Of primates	0208.30	- Of primates	
0208.40	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	0208.40	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	
0208.50	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	0208.50	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	
0208.90	- Other	0208.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	CC



HS 2002 ²	Description	Rule
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	CC



HS 2007	Description	Rule
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	CC

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

3. Heading 03.01**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
03.01	Live fish	03.01	Live fish	Creation of new subheadings 0301.94 and 0301.95 for Bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>) and southern Bluefin tunas <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)
	- Other live fish:		- Other live fish:	
0301.91	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	0301.91	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	
0301.92	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	0301.92	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	
0301.93	-- Carp	0301.93	-- Carp	
		0301.94	-- Bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>)	
		0301.95	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	
0301.99	-- Other	0301.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
03.01	Live fish.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS 2002	Description	Rule
03.01	Live fish.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
03.01	Live fish.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

4. Heading 03.02

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	Creation of new subheading 0302.67 and 0302.68 swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) and toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>) facilitating the monitoring and control of such fish.
	- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:		- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:	
0302.61	-- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	0302.61	-- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	
0302.62	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	0306.62	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	
0302.63	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	0302.63	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	
0302.64	-- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)	0302.64	-- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)	
0302.65	-- Dogfish and other sharks	0302.65	-- Dogfish and other sharks	
0302.66	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)	0302.66	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)	
		0302.67	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
		0302.68	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	
0302.69	-- Other	0302.69	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS 2002 ³	Description	Rule
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country of where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS 2007	Description	Rule
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country of where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

5. Heading 03.03

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	Subheading 0303.50 and 0303.60 have been merged and subsequently subdivided for herrings and cod facilitating the monitoring of such fish.
0303.50	- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), excluding livers and roes		- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>) and cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes:	
		0303.51	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	
		0303.52	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	
0303.60	- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes		- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) and toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>), excluding livers and roes:	
		0303.61	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
		0303.62	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS 2002 ⁴	Description	Rule
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS 2007	Description	Rule
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature (i.e. the creation of subheadings 0303.61 and 0303.62) occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

6. Heading 03.04

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	Subheading 0304.10 to 0304.90 have been subdivided creating new subheadings for swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) and toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>) facilitating the monitoring and control of such fish.
0304.10	- Fresh or chilled		- Fresh or chilled:	
		0304.11	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
		0304.12	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	
		0304.19	-- Other	
0304.20	- Frozen fillets		- Frozen fillets:	
		0304.21	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
		0304.22	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	

⁴ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
0304.90	- Other	0304.29	-- Other	
			- Other:	
		0304.91	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
		0304.92	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	
		0304.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.04(a)	- Fish surimi	[CTHS]
ex03.04(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the fish has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.04(a)	- Fish surimi	[CTHS]
ex03.04(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the fish has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.04(a)	- Fish surimi	[CTHS]
ex03.04(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the fish has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

7. Heading 05.03**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
05.03	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	-	(deleted)	Heading 05.03 (HS code 0503.00) has been deleted because of the low volume of trade and the content has been transferred to heading 05.11.
05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	Deletion of headings 05.03 and 05.09 entails the transfer of horsehair and natural sponges of animal origin to subheading 0511.99.
0511.99	-- Other	0511.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
05.03	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	CC
05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	CC



HS 2002	Description	Rule
05.03	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	CC
05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	CC



HS 2007	Description	Rule
05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	CC

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, heading 05.03 has been deleted and its products are now classified in heading 05.11. The origin criterion for both headings is "change of chapter". Therefore, no modification is needed in the rule for heading 05.11; it can be transposed directly.

8. Headings 05.09 (05.11)

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
05.09	Natural sponges of animal origin.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of heading 05.09, because of the low volume of trade and the content has been transferred to heading 05.11.
05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	Deletion of headings 05.03 and 05.09 entails the transfer of horsehair and natural sponges of animal origin to subheading 0511.99.
0511.91	-- Other: -- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	0511.91	-- Other: -- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	
0511.99	-- Other	0511.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
05.09	Natural sponges of animal origin.	CC
05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	CC



HS 2002	Description	Rule
05.09	Natural sponges of animal origin.	CC
05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	CC



HS 2007	Description	Rule
05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	CC

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, heading 05.09 has been deleted and its products are now classified in heading 05.11. The origin criterion for both headings is "change of chapter". Therefore, no modification is needed in the rule for heading 05.11; it can be transposed directly.

9. Heading 06.03

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	Subheading 0603.10 has been subdivided to create new subheadings 0603.11 to 0603.14 for roses, carnations, orchids and chrysanthemums taking into account of expansion of volume of trade.
0603.10	- Fresh		- Fresh:	
		0603.11	-- Roses	
		0603.12	-- Carnations	
		0603.13	-- Orchids	
		0603.14	-- Chrysanthemums	
		0603.19	-- Other	
0603.90	- Other	0603.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.03(a)	- Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like	CTHS
ex06.03(b)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the plants grew.



HS 2002	Description	Rule
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.03(a)	- Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like	CTHS
ex06.03(b)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the plants grew.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.03(a)	- Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like	CTHS
ex06.03(b)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the plants grew.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at split heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

10. Heading 07.09

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	Deletion of subheadings 0709.10 and 0709.52, because of the low volume of trade.
0709.10	- Globe artichokes	-	(deleted)	
0709.20	- Asparagus	0709.20	- Asparagus	
0709.30	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	0709.30	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	
0709.40	- Celery other than celeriac	0709.40	- Celery other than celeriac	
	- Mushrooms and truffles:		- Mushrooms and truffles:	
0709.51	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	0709.51	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	
0709.52	-- Truffles	-	(deleted)	
0709.59	-- Other	0709.59	-- Other	
0709.60	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	0709.60	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
0709.70	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	0709.70	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	
0709.90	- Other	0709.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2002 ⁵	Description	Rule
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

11. Heading 07.11**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
07.11	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.	07.11	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.	Deletion of subheadings 0711.30, because of the low volume of trade.
0711.20	- Olives	0711.20	- Olives	
0711.30	- Capers	-	(deleted)	
0711.40	- Cucumbers and gherkins	0711.40	- Cucumbers and gherkins	
	- Mushrooms and truffles:		- Mushrooms and truffles:	
0711.51	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	0711.51	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	
0711.59	-- Other	0711.59	-- Other	
0711.90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	0711.90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
07.11	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.	The origin shall be the country where the vegetables of this heading grew.



HS 2002 ⁶	Description	Rule
07.11	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.	The origin shall be the country where the vegetables of this heading grew.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
07.11	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.	The origin shall be the country where the vegetables of this heading grew.

⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

12. Heading 08.02**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	Creation of subheading 0802.60 for macadamia nuts taking into account of expansion of volume of trade
	- Walnuts:		- Walnuts:	
0802.31	-- In shell	0802.31	-- In shell	
0802.32	-- Shelled	0802.32	-- Shelled	
0802.40	- Chestnuts (<i>Castanea spp.</i>)	0802.40	- Chestnuts (<i>Castanea spp.</i>)	
0802.50	- Pistachios	0812.50	- Pistachios	
		0802.60	- Macadamia nuts	
0802.90	- Other	0802.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS 2002	Description	Rule
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

13. Heading 08.10**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
08.10	Other fruit, fresh.	08.10	Other fruit, fresh.	Deletion of subheading 0810.30 because of the low volume of trade.
0810.10	- Strawberries	0810.10	- Strawberries	
0810.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	0810.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	
0810.30	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	-	(deleted)	
0810.40	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i>	0810.40	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i>	
0810.50	- Kiwifruit	0810.50	- Kiwifruit	
0810.60	- Durians	0810.60	- Durians	
0810.90	- Other	0810.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
08.10	Other fruit, fresh	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2002 ⁷	Description	Rule
08.10	Other fruit, fresh	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
08.10	Other fruit, fresh	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

14. Heading 09.06

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.	09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.	Subheading 0906.10 has been subdivided to create a new subheading 0906.11 for Cinnamon (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i>)
0906.10	- Neither crushed nor ground		- Neither crushed nor ground:	
		0906.11	-- Cinnamon (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume)	
		0906.19	-- Other	
0906.20	- Crushed or ground	0906.20	- Crushed or ground	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

15. Heading 09.10

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.	09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.	Deletion of subheadings 0910.40 and 0910.50 because of the low volume of trade.
0910.10	- Ginger	0910.10	- Ginger	
0910.20	- Saffron	0910.20	- Saffron	
0910.30	- Turmeric (curcuma)	0910.30	- Turmeric (curcuma)	
0910.40	- Thyme; bay leaves	-	(deleted)	
0910.50	- Curry	-	(deleted)	
	- Other spices:		- Other spices:	

⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
0910.91	-- Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter	0910.91	-- Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter	
0910.99	-- Other	0910.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex09.10(a)	- Curry	[CTHS]
ex09.10(b)	- Other spices, crushed or ground	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
ex09.10(c)	- Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to Chapter 9 of the HS	[CTHS]
ex09.10(d)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS 2002	Description	Rule
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex09.10(a)	- Curry	[CTHS]
ex09.10(b)	- Other spices, crushed or ground	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
ex09.10(c)	- Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to Chapter 9 of the HS	[CTHS]
ex09.10(d)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex09.10(a)	- Curry	[CTHS]
ex09.10(b)	- Other spices, crushed or ground	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
ex09.10(c)	- Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to Chapter 9 of the HS	[CTHS]
ex09.10(d)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at split heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

16. Heading 11.02**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	Deletion of subheading 1102.30 because of the low volume of trade.
1102.10	- Rye flour	1102.10	- Rye flour	
1102.20	- Maize (corn) flour	1102.20	- Maize (corn) flour	
1102.30	- Rice flour	-	(deleted)	
1102.90	- Other	1102.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	CC



HS 2002	Description	Rule
11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	CC



HS 2007	Description	Rule
11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	CC

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

17. Heading 12.07**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	Deletion of subheadings 1207.10, 1207.30 and 1207.60 because of the low volume of trade.
1207.10	- Palm nuts and kernels	-	(deleted)	
1207.20	- Cotton seeds	1207.20	- Cotton seeds	
1207.30	- Castor oil seeds	-	(deleted)	
1207.40	- Sesamum seeds	1207.40	- Sesamum seeds	
1207.50	- Mustard seeds	1207.50	- Mustard seeds	
1207.60	- Safflower seeds	-	(deleted)	
	- Other:		- Other:	
1207.91	-- Poppy seeds	1207.91	-- Poppy seeds	
1207.99	-- Other	1207.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2002 ⁸	Description	Rule
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

18. Heading 12.09**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
12.09	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.	12.09	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.	Deletion of subheading 1209.26 because of the low volume of trade.
1209.10	- Sugar beet seed	1209.10	- Sugar beet seed	
	- Seeds of forage plants:		- Seeds of forage plants:	
1209.21	-- Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	1209.21	-- Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	
1209.22	-- Clover (<i>Trifolium spp.</i>) seed	1209.22	-- Clover (<i>Trifolium spp.</i>) seed	
1209.23	-- Fescue seed	1209.23	-- Fescue seed	
1209.24	-- Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis L.</i>) seed	1209.24	-- Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis L.</i>) seed	
1209.25	-- Rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.</i>) seed	1209.25	-- Rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.</i>) seed	
1209.26	-- Timothy grass seed	-	(deleted)	
1209.29	-- Other	1209.29	-- Other	

⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
12.09	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2002 ⁹	Description	Rule
12.09	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
12.09	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

19. Heading 12.11**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
12.11	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.	12.11	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.	Deletion of subheading 1211.10 because of the low volume of trade.
1211.10	- Liquorice roots	-	(deleted)	
1211.20	- Ginseng roots	1211.20	- Ginseng roots	
1211.30	- Coca leaf	1211.30	- Coca leaf	
1211.40	- Poppy straw	1211.40	- Poppy straw	
1211.90	- Other	1211.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
12.11	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002 ¹⁰	Description	Rule
12.11	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
12.11	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

¹⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

20. Heading 12.12

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	Deletion of subheadings 1212.10 and 1212.30 because of the low volume of trade.
1212.10	- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	-	(deleted)	
1212.20	- Seaweeds and other algae	1212.20	- Seaweeds and other algae	
1212.30	- Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels	-	(deleted)	
	- Other:		- Other:	
1212.91	-- Sugar beet	1212.91	-- Sugar beet	
1212.99	-- Other	1212.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2002 ¹¹	Description	Rule
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

21. Heading 13.01

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
13.01	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).	13.01	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).	Deletion of subheading 1301.10 because of the low volume of trade.
1301.10	- Lac	-	(deleted)	
1301.20	- Gum Arabic	1301.20	- Gum Arabic	
1301.90	- Other	1301.90	- Other	

¹¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
13.01	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS 2002	Description	Rule
13.01	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
13.01	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

22. Heading 13.02**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
13.02	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.	13.02	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.	Deletion of subheading 1302.14 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Vegetable saps and extracts:		- Vegetable saps and extracts:	
1302.11	-- Opium	1302.11	-- Opium	
1302.12	-- Of liquorice	1302.12	-- Of liquorice	
1302.13	-- Of hops	1302.13	-- Of hops	
1302.14	-- Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	-	(deleted)	
1302.19	-- Other	1302.19	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
13.02	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex13.02(a)	- Pectinates and pectates	CTHS
ex13.02(b)	- Vegetables mucilages and thickeners, modified	CTHS
ex13.02(c)	- Other	CC



HS 2002 ¹²	Description	Rule
13.02	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex13.02(a)	- Pectinates and pectates	CTHS
ex13.02(b)	- Vegetables mucilages and thickeners, modified	CTHS
ex13.02(c)	- Other	CC; except from split subheading 2939.11(a)



HS 2007	Description	Rule
13.02	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex13.02(a)	- Pectinates and pectates	CTHS
ex13.02(b)	- Vegetables mucilages and thickeners, modified	CTHS
ex13.02(c)	- Other	CC; except from split subheading 2939.11(a)

¹² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at split heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

23. Heading 14.02**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
14.02	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of heading 14.02 and 14.03 and subheading 1404.10 because of the low volume of trade.
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.	14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.	
1401.10	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	-	(deleted)	
1404.20	- Cotton linters	1404.20	- Cotton linters	
1404.90	- Other	1404.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
14.02	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS2002 ¹³	Description	Rule
14.02	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

HS2002 headings 14.02 and 14.03 have been deleted and their products are now part of HS2007 heading 14.04. No modification is needed in RoO for heading 14.04; the rule can be transposed directly.

24. Heading 14.03**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
14.03	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of heading 14.02 and 14.03 and subheading 1404.10 because of the low volume of trade.
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.	14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.	
1401.10	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	-	(deleted)	

¹³ RoO for heading 14.02 in accordance with technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
1404.20	- Cotton linters	1404.20	- Cotton linters	
1404.90	- Other	1404.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
14.03	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom-corn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS 2002 ¹⁴	Description	Rule
14.03	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom-corn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

HS2002 headings 14.02 and 14.03 have been deleted and their products are now part of HS2007 heading 14.04. No modification is needed in RoO for heading 14.04; the rule can be transposed directly.

25. Heading 14.04**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.	14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.	Deletion of heading 14.02 and 14.03 and subheading 1404.10 because of the low volume of trade.
1404.10	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	-	(deleted)	
1404.20	- Cotton linters	1404.20	- Cotton linters	
1404.90	- Other	1404.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS2002	Description	Rule
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS2007	Description	Rule
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

HS2002 headings 14.02 and 14.03 have been deleted and their products are now part of HS2007 heading 14.04. No modification is needed in RoO for heading 14.04; the rule can be transposed directly.

¹⁴ RoO for heading 14.03 in accordance with technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

26. Heading 15.15

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
15.15	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	15.15	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	Deletion of subheading 1515.40 because of the low volume of trade.
1515.40	- Tung oil and its fractions	-	(deleted)	
1515.50	- Sesame oil and its fractions	1515.50	- Sesame oil and its fractions	
1515.90	- Other	1515.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
15.15	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex15.15(a)	- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions	[CTH]
ex15.15(b)	- Other	[CTH, or change by refining.]



HS 2002 ¹⁵	Description	Rule
15.15	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex15.15(a)	- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions	[CTH]
ex15.15(b)	- Other	[CTH, or change by refining.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
15.15	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex15.15(a)	- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions	[CTH]
ex15.15(b)	- Other	[CTH, or change by refining.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at split heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

27. Heading 20.05

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
20.05	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.	20.05	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.	Subheading 2005.90 has been subdivided to facilitate the monitoring and control of bamboo shoots.
2005.90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
		2005.91	-- Bamboo shoots	
		2005.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
20.05	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No. 20.06	CC



HS 2002	Description	Rule
20.05	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.	CC



¹⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
20.05	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.	CC

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

28. Heading 23.02

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
23.02	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.	23.02	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.	Deletion of subheading 2302.20 because of the low volume of trade.
2302.10	- Of maize (corn)	2302.10	- Of maize (corn)	
2302.20	- Of rice	-	(deleted)	
2302.30	- Of wheat	2302.30	- Of wheat	
2302.40	- Of other cereals	2302.40	- Of other cereals	
2302.50	- Of leguminous plants	2302.50	- Of leguminous plants	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
23.02	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
23.02	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
23.02	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

29. Heading 23.06

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
23.06	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 23.04 or 23.05.	23.06	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 23.04 or 23.05.	Deletion of subheading 2306.70 because of the low volume of trade.
2306.70	- Of maize (corn) germ	-	(deleted)	
2306.90	- Other	2306.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
23.06	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or on the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading No. 23.04 or 23.05	CTH



HS2002 ¹⁶	Description	Rule
23.06	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 23.04 or 23.05.	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
23.06	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 23.04 or 23.05.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

30. Heading 25.06

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
25.06	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.	25.06	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.	Subheadings 2506.21 and 2506.29 have been merged into new subheading 2506.20 because of the low volume of trade.
2506.10	- Quartz	2506.10	- Quartz	
	- Quartzite:	2506.20	- Quartzite	
2506.21	-- Crude or roughly trimmed	-	(deleted)	
2506.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
25.06	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	The origin shall be the country where the quartz or quartzite of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2002	Description	Rule
25.06	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.	The origin shall be the country where the quartz or quartzite of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
25.06	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.	The origin shall be the country where the quartz or quartzite of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

31. Heading 25.08

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
25.08	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.	25.08	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.	Deletion of subheading 2508.20 because of the low volume of trade.
2508.10	- Bentonite	2508.10	- Bentonite	

¹⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
2508.20	- Decolourising earths and fuller's earth	-	(deleted)	
2508.30	- Fire-clay	2508.30	- Fire-clay	
2508.40	- Other clays	2508.40	- Other clays	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
25.08	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading No. 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.08(a)	- Calcined	CTHS
ex25.08(b)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2002	Description	Rule
25.08	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading No. 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.08(a)	- Calcined	CTHS
ex25.08(b)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
25.08	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading No. 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.08(a)	- Calcined	CTHS
ex25.08(b)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at split heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

32. Heading 25.13**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
25.13	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.	25.13	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.	Deletion of subheading 2513.11 and 2513.19 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Pumice stone:	2513.10	- Pumice stone	
2513.11	-- Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice ("bimskies")	-	(deleted)	
2513.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
25.13	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2002	Description	Rule
25.13	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
25.13	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

33. Heading 25.16

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.	25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.	Deletion of subheading 2516.21 et 2516.22 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Sandstone:	2516.20	- Sandstone:	
2516.21	-- Crude or roughly trimmed	-	(deleted)	
2516.22	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007	Description	Rule
25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

34. Heading 25.24

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
25.24	Asbestos	25.24	Asbestos	Heading 25.24 has been subdivided to provide separately for crocidolite. ¹⁷

¹⁷ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		2524.10	- Crocidolite	
		2524.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
25.24	Asbestos	The origin shall be the country where the asbestos of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
25.24	Asbestos	The origin shall be the country where the asbestos of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
25.24	Asbestos	The origin shall be the country where the asbestos of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

35. Heading 27.07**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.	27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.	Deletion of subheading 2707.60 because of the low volume of trade.
2707.60	- Phenols	-	(deleted)	
	- Other:		- Other:	
2707.91	-- Creosote oils	2707.91	-- Creosote oils	
2707.99	-- Other	2707.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the change in the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the RoO, set out at heading level. Therefore, the rule can be transposed directly.

36. Heading 28.11**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.11	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.	28.11	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.	Deletion of subheading 2811.23 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:		- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:	
2811.21	-- Carbon dioxide	2811.21	-- Carbon dioxide	
2811.22	-- Silicon dioxide	2811.22	-- Silicon dioxide	
2811.23	-- Sulphur dioxide	-	(deleted)	
2811.29	-- Other	2811.29	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.11	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.11	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.11	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Other inorganic acids:	
2811.11	-- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	CTSH
2811.19	-- Other	CTSH
	- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals :	
2811.21	-- Carbon dioxide	CTSH
2811.22	-- Silicon dioxide	CTSH
2811.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2811.29(a)	--- Sulphur dioxide	CTSHS
ex2811.29(b)	--- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2811.23 entails the transfer of its products to HS2007 subheading 2811.29. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2811.29 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

37. Heading 28.24**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.24	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.	28.24	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.	Deletion of subheading 2824.20 because of the low volume of trade.
2824.10	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	2824.10	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	
2824.20	- Red lead and orange lead	-	(deleted)	
2824.90	- Other	2824.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
28.24	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.24	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.24	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2824.10	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	CTSH

HS 2007	Description	Rule
2824.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2824.90(a)	-- Red lead and orange lead	CTSHS
ex2824.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2824.20 entails the transfer of its products to HS2007 subheading 2824.90. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2824.90 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

38. Heading 28.25

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.25	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.	28.25	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
2825.90	- Other	2825.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.25	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.25	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
28.25	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2825.10	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	CTSH
2825.20	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide	CTSH
2825.30	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	CTSH
2825.40	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides	CTSH
2825.50	- Copper oxides and hydroxides	CTSH
2825.60	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	CTSH
2825.70	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	CTSH
2825.80	- Antimony oxides	CTSH
2825.90	- Other	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52(a)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 subheading 2825.90 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of subheading 2825.90 requires the addition of an exception to the CTSH rule.

39. Heading 28.26

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.26	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.	28.26	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.	Deletion of subheading 2826.11 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Fluorides:		- Fluorides:	Deletion of subheading 2826.20 because of the low volume of trade.
2826.11	-- Of ammonium or of sodium	-	(deleted)	
2826.12	-- Of aluminium	2826.12	-- Of aluminium	
2826.19	-- Other	2826.19	-- Other	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
2826.20	- Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	-	(deleted)	
2826.30	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	2826.30	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	
2826.90	- Other	2826.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.26	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.26	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
28.26	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2826.12	-Fluorides: -- Of aluminium	CTSH
2826.19	--Other:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2826.19(a)	--- Of ammonium or of sodium	CTSHS
ex2826.19(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
2826.30	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	CTSH
2826.90	- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2826.90(a)	-- Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	CTSHS
ex2826.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2826.11 and 2826.20 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheadings 2826.19 and 2826.90, respectively. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheadings 2826.19 and 2826.90 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

40. Heading 28.27**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.27	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.	28.27	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.	Deletion of subheadings 2827.33, 2827.34 et 2827.36 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other chlorides:		- Other chlorides:	At the same time, compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
2827.31	-- Of magnesium	2827.31	-- Of magnesium	
2827.32	-- Of aluminium	2827.32	-- Of aluminium	
2827.33	-- Of iron	-	(deleted)	
2827.34	-- Of cobalt	-	(deleted)	
2827.35	-- Of nickel	2827.35	-- Of nickel	
2827.36	-- Of zinc	-	(deleted)	
2827.39	-- Other	2827.39	-- Other	
	- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:		- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:	
2827.41	-- Of copper	2827.41	-- Of copper	
2827.49	-- Other	2827.49	-- Other	
	- Bromides and bromide oxides:		- Bromides and bromide oxides:	
2827.51	-- Bromides of sodium or of potassium	2827.51	-- Bromides of sodium or of potassium	
2827.59	-- Other	2827.59	-- Other	
2827.60	- Iodides and iodide oxides	2827.60	- Iodides and iodide oxides	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.27	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.	CTSH



HS 2002 ¹⁸	Description	Rule
28.27	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2827.10	- Ammonium chloride	CTSH
2827.20	- Calcium chloride	CTSH
	- Other chlorides:	
2827.31	- - Of magnesium	CTSH
2827.32	- - Of aluminium	CTSH
2827.33	- - Of iron	CTSH
2827.34	- - Of cobalt	CTSH
2827.35	- - Of nickel	CTSH
2827.36	- - Of zinc	CTSH
2827.39	- - Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2827.39(a)	- - - Chloride of barium	CTSHS
ex2827.39(b)	- - - Other	CTSHS
	- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:	
2827.41	- - Of copper	CTSH
2827.49	- - Other	CTSH
	- Bromides and bromide oxides:	
2827.51	- - Bromides of sodium and potassium	CTSH
2827.59	- - Other	CTSH
2827.60	- Iodides and iodide oxides	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.27	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2827.10	- Ammonium chloride	CTSH
2827.20	- Calcium chloride	CTSH
	- Other chlorides:	
2827.31	-- Of magnesium	CTSH
2827.32	-- Of aluminium	CTSH
2827.35	-- Of nickel	CTSH
2827.39	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2827.39(a)	--- Of barium	CTSHS
ex2827.39(b)	--- Of iron	CTSHS
ex2827.39(c)	--- Of cobalt	CTSHS
ex2827.39(d)	--- Of zinc	CTSHS
ex2827.39(e)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(b)
	- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:	
2827.41	-- Of copper	CTSH
2827.49	-- Other	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52(c)
	- Bromides and bromide oxides:	
2827.51	-- Bromides of sodium or of potassium	CTSH
2827.59	-- Other	CTSH
2827.60	- Iodides and iodide oxides	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52(d)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheadings 2827.33, 2827.34, and 2827.36 entails the transfer of their products to HS2007 subheading 2827.39. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2827.39 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split. In addition, mercury compounds have been transferred to new HS2007 subheading 28.52. Therefore, an exception to the rule is needed for split subheading ex2827.39(e), and subheadings 2827.49 and 2827.60.

¹⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

41. Heading 28.30**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.	28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.	Deletion of subheadings 2830.20 et 2830.30 because of the low volume of trade. At the same time, compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
2830.10	- Sodium sulphides	2830.10	- Sodium sulphides	
2830.20	- Zinc sulphide	-	(deleted)	
2830.30	- Cadmium sulphide	-	(deleted)	
2830.90	- Other	2830.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2830.10	- Sodium sulphides	CTSH
2830.90	- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex.2830.90(a)	-- Zinc Sulphide	CTSHS
ex.2830.90(b)	-- Cadmium sulphide	CTSHS
ex.2830.90(c)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex.28.52(e)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheadings 2830.20 and 2830.30 entails the transfer of their products to HS2007 subheading 2830.90. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2830.90 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split. In addition, mercury compounds have been transferred to new HS2007 subheading 28.52. Therefore, an exception to the rule is needed for split subheading ex2830.90(c).

42. Heading 28.33**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.33	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).	28.33	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).	Deletion of subheadings 2833.23 et 2833.26 because of the low volume of trade. At the same time, compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52
	- Other sulphates:		- Other sulphates:	
2833.21	-- Of magnesium	2833.21	-- Of magnesium	
2833.22	-- Of aluminium	2833.22	-- Of aluminium	
2833.23	-- Of chromium	-	(deleted)	
2833.24	-- Of nickel	2833.24	-- Of nickel	
2833.25	-- Of copper	2833.25	-- Of copper	
2833.26	-- Of zinc	-	(deleted)	
2833.27	-- Of barium	2833.27	-- Of barium	
2833.29	-- Other	2833.29	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.33	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.33	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.33	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Sodium sulphates:	
2833.11	-- Disodium sulphate	CTSH
2833.19	-- Other	CTSH
	- Other sulphates:	
2833.21	-- Of magnesium	CTSH
2833.22	-- Of aluminium	CTSH
2833.24	-- Of nickel	CTSH
2833.25	-- Of copper	CTSH
2833.27	-- Of barium	CTSH
2833.29	-- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2833.29(a)	--- Of chromium	CTSHS
ex2833.29(b)	--- Of zinc	CTSHS
ex2833.29(c)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex.28.52(f)
2833.30	- Alums	CTSH
2833.40	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheadings 2833.23 and 2833.26 entails the transfer of their products to HS2007 subheading 2833.29. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2833.29 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split. In addition, mercury compounds have been transferred to new HS2007 subheading 28.52. Therefore, an exception to the rule is needed for split subheading ex2833.29(c).

43. Heading 28.34

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.34	Nitrites; nitrates.	28.34	Nitrites; nitrates.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
2834.10	- Nitrites	2834.10	- Nitrites	
	- Nitrates:		- Nitrates:	
2834.21	-- Of potassium	2834.21	-- Of potassium	
2834.29	-- Other	2834.29	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.34	Nitrites; nitrates.	CTSH



HS 2002 ¹⁹	Description	Rule
28.34	Nitrites; nitrates	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2834.10	- Nitrites	CTSH
	- Nitrates:	
2834.21	-- Of potassium	CTSH
2834.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading:</i>
ex2834.29(a)	--- Nitrates of bismuth	CTSHS
ex2834.29(b)	--- Other	CTSHS



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.34	Nitrites; nitrates.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2834.10	- Nitrites	CTSH
	- Nitrates:	
2834.21	-- Of potassium	CTSH
2834.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading:</i>
ex2834.29(a)	--- Nitrates of bismuth	CTSHS
ex2834.29(b)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(g)

¹⁹ As per recommendation 1 in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 subheading 2834.29 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of subheading 2834.29 requires the addition of an exception to the CTSHS rule of split (b).

44. Heading 28.35**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.	28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.	Deletion of subheading 2835.23 because of the low volume of trade. Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
2835.10	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	2835.10	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	
	- Phosphates:		- Phosphates:	
2835.22	-- Of mono- or disodium	2835.22	-- Of mono- or disodium	
2835.23	-- Of trisodium	-	(deleted)	
2835.24	-- Of potassium	2835.24	-- Of potassium	
2835.25	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	2835.25	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	
2835.26	-- Other phosphates of calcium	2835.26	-- Other phosphates of calcium	
2835.29	-- Other	2835.29	-- Other	
	- Polyphosphates:		- Polyphosphates:	
2835.31	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	2835.31	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	
2835.39	-- Other	2835.39	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2835.10	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	CTSH
	- Phosphates:	
2835.22	-- Of mono- or disodium	CTSH
2835.24	-- Of potassium	CTSH
2835.25	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	CTSH
2835.26	-- Other phosphates of calcium	CTSH
2835.29	-- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2835.29(a)	--- Of trisodium	CTSHS
ex2835.29(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Polyphosphates:	
2835.31	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	CTSH
2835.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52 (h)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2835.23 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2835.29. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2835.29 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split. In addition, mercury compounds have been transferred to new HS2007 subheading 28.52. Therefore, an exception to the rule is needed for subheading 2835.39.

45. Heading 28.36**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.36	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.	28.36	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.	Deletion of subheading 2836.10 and 2836.70 because of the low volume of trade.
2836.10	- Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates	-	(deleted)	
2836.20	- Disodium carbonate	2836.20	- Disodium carbonate	
2836.30	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	2836.30	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	
2836.40	- Potassium carbonates	2836.40	- Potassium carbonates	
2836.50	- Calcium carbonate	2836.50	- Calcium carbonate	
2836.60	- Barium carbonate	2836.60	- Barium carbonate	
2836.70	- Lead carbonates	-	(deleted)	
	- Other:		- Other:	
2836.91	-- Lithium carbonates	2836.91	-- Lithium carbonates	
2836.92	-- Strontium carbonate	2836.92	-- Strontium carbonate	
2836.99	-- Other	2836.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.36	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.36	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.36	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2836.20	- Disodium carbonate	CTSH
2836.30	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	CTSH
2836.40	- Potassium carbonates	CTSH
2836.50	- Calcium carbonate	CTSH
2836.60	- Barium carbonate	CTSH
	- Other:	
2836.91	-- Lithium carbonates	CTSH
2836.92	-- Strontium carbonate	CTSH
2836.99	-- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2836.99(a)	--- Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates	CTSHS
ex2836.99(b)	--- Lead carbonates	CTSHS
ex2836.99(c)	--- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheadings 2836.10 and 2836.70 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2836.99. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2836.99 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

46. Heading 28.37**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.37	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.	28.37	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
	- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:		- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:	
2837.11	-- Of sodium	2837.11	-- Of sodium	
2837.19	-- Other	2837.19	-- Other	
2837.20	- Complex cyanides	2837.20	- Complex cyanides	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.37	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.37	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
28.37	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:	
2837.11	-- Of sodium	CTSH
2837.19	-- Other	CTSH, except from ex28.52(i)
2837.20	- Complex cyanides	CTSH, except from ex28.52(j)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 subheadings 2837.19 and 2837.20 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the above-mentioned subheadings requires the addition of an exception to the CTSH rule.

47. Heading 28.38**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.38	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of heading 28.38 because of the low volume of trade.
		28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.	At the same time, compounds of mercury of heading 28.38 and subheading 2842.90 have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
		2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	
		2842.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.38	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.	CTH
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides	CTSH

HS2002	Description	Rule
28.38	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.	CTH



HS 2002 ²⁰	Description	Rule
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2842.10(a)	-- Non-chemically defined aluminosilicates	CTSHS, except from subheadings 3006.70, 3824.90, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69, 3825.90, split subheading ex3006.80(l), ex3825.30(a), ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
ex2842.10(b)	-- Others	CTSHS
2842.90	- Other	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>

²⁰ Rule for heading 28.42, in accordance with technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2842.10(a)	-- Non-chemically defined aluminosilicates	CTSHS, except from subheading 3006.70, 3824.90, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69, 3825.90, split subheading ex3006.92(l), ex3825.30(a), ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents), or split heading ex28.52(m)
ex2842.10(b)	-- Others	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(m)
2842.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2842.90(a)	-- Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(k)
ex2842.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(n)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 heading 28.38 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2842.90 and new heading 28.52. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2842.90 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split. In addition, mercury compounds from HS2002 headings 28.38 and 28.42 have been transferred to new HS2007 subheading 28.52. Therefore, an exception to the rule is needed for split subheading ex2842.10(a), ex2842.90(a) and ex2842.90(b). Finally, it should be noted that HS2002 subheading 3006.80 has been renumbered 3006.92 in HS2007.

48. Heading 28.39

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.39	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.	28.39	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.	Deletion of subheading 2839.20 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Of sodium:		- Of sodium:	
2839.11	-- Sodium metasilicates	2839.11	-- Sodium metasilicates	
2839.19	-- Other	2839.19	-- Other	
2839.20	- Of potassium	-	(deleted)	
2839.90	- Other	2839.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.39	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.	CTSH

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
28.39	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.	CTSH

↓

HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.39	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Of sodium:	
2839.11	-- Sodium metasilicates	CTSH
2839.19	-- Other	CTSH
2839.90	- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2839.90(a)	-- Of potassium	CTSHS
ex2839.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2839.29 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2839.90. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2839.90 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

49. Heading 28.41**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.41	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.	28.41	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.	Deletion of subheading 2841.10 and 2841.20 because of the low volume of trade. At the same time, compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
2841.10	- Aluminates	-	(deleted)	
2841.20	- Chromates of zinc or of lead	-	(deleted)	
2841.30	- Sodium dichromate	2841.30	- Sodium dichromate	
2841.50	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	2841.50	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	
	- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:		- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:	
2841.61	-- Potassium permanganate	2841.61	-- Potassium permanganate	
2841.69	-- Other	2841.69	-- Other	
2841.70	- Molybdates	2841.70	- Molybdates	
2841.80	- Tungstates (wolframates)	2841.80	- Tungstates (wolframates)	
2841.90	- Other	2841.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.41	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.	CTSH



HS 2002 ²¹	Description	Rule
28.41	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2841.10	- Aluminates	CTSH
2841.20	- Chromates of zinc or of lead	CTSH
2841.30	- Sodium dichromate	CTSH
2841.50	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2841.50(a)	- - Potassium dichromate	CTSHS
ex2841.50(b)	- - Other	CTSHS
	- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:	
2841.61	- - Potassium permanganate	CTSH
2841.69	- - Other	CTSH
2841.70	- Molybdates	CTSH
2841.80	- Tungstates (wolframates)	CTSH
2841.90	- Other	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.41	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.	<i>As specified by subheading</i>
2841.30	- Sodium dichromate	CTSH
2841.50	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2841.50(a)	- - Potassium dichromate	CTSHS
ex2841.50(b)	-- Chromates of zinc or of lead	CTSHS
ex2841.50(c)	- - Other	CTSHS, except for split heading 28.52(l)
2841.61	-- Potassium permanganate	CTSH
2841.69	-- Other	CTSH
2841.70	- Molybdates	CTSH
2841.80	- Tungstates (wolframates)	CTSH
2841.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2841.90(a)	-- Aluminates	CTSHS
ex2841.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheadings 2841.10 and 2841.20 entails the transfer of their products to HS2007 subheadings 2841.90 and 2841.50, respectively. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by creating an additional split to subheading 2841.50 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for it; subheading 2841.90 needs to be splitted and a "CTSHS" rule is required for each split. In addition, mercury compounds have been transferred to new

²¹ As per recommendation 1 in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2007 subheading 28.52. Therefore, an exception to the rule is needed for split subheading ex2841.50(c).

50. Heading 28.42

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.	28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.	Deletion of heading 28.38 because of the low volume of trade.
2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	At the same time, compounds of mercury of heading 28.38 and subheading 2842.90 have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
2842.90	- Other	2842.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides	CTSH



HS 2002 ²²	Description	Rule
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
2842.10(a)	-- Non-chemically defined aluminosilicates	CTSHS, except from subheading 3006.70, 3824.90, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69, 3825.90, split subheading ex3006.80(l), ex3825.30(a), ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
2842.10(b)	-- Others	CTSHS
2842.90	- Other	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.	
2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2842.10(a)	-- Non-chemically defined aluminosilicates	CTSHS, except from subheading 3006.70, 3824.90, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69, 3825.90, split subheading ex3006.92(l), ex3825.30(a), ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents), and split heading ex28.52(m)
ex2842.10(b)	-- Others	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(m)
2842.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2842.90(a)	-- Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(k)
ex2842.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(n)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 heading 28.38 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2842.90 and new heading 28.52. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2842.90 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split. In addition, mercury compounds from HS2002 headings 28.38 and 28.42 have been transferred to new HS2007 subheading 28.52. Therefore, an exception to the rule is needed for split subheading ex2842.10(a), ex2842.90(a) and ex2842.90(b). Finally, it should be noted that HS2002 subheading 3006.80 has been renumbered 3006.92 in HS2007.

²² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

51. Heading 28.43**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.43	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.	28.43	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
2843.90	- Other compounds; amalgams	2843.90	- Other compounds; amalgams	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.43	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.43	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
28.43	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2843.10	- Colloidal precious metals	CTSH
	- Silver compounds:	
2843.21	-- Silver nitrate	CTSH
2843.29	-- Other	CTSH
2843.30	- Gold compounds	CTSH
2843.90	- Other compounds; amalgams	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52(o)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 subheading 2843.90 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the subheading 2843.90 requires the addition of an exception to the CTSH rule.

52. Heading 28.48**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(p)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 heading 28.48 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the heading 28.48 requires the addition of an exception to the CTH rule.

53. Heading 28.49**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
2849.90	- Other	2849.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2849.10	- Of calcium	CTSH
2849.20	- Of silicon	CTSH
2849.90	- Other:	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52(q)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 subheading 2849.20 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of this subheading requires the addition of an exception to the CTH rule.

54. Heading 28.50**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.	28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(r)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 heading 28.50 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the heading requires the addition of an exception to the CTH rule.

55. Heading 28.51 and 28.53**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
28.51	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.	28.51	(deleted)	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52 and heading 28.51 has been renumbered as 28.53.
		28.53	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.51	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.51	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
28.53	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(s).

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 heading 28.51 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the heading requires the addition of an exception to the CTH rule. In addition, heading 28.51 has been renumbered as 28.53.

56. Heading 28.52 (new heading)**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
-	-	28.52	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams.	Creation of a new heading 28.52 for separate chemically defined inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, other than amalgams. ²³

(b) Technical rectification

HS 2007	Description	Rule
28.52	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

²³ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
ex28.52(a)	-Of mercury oxides or hydroxide	CTHS, except from subheading 2825.90.
ex28.52(b)	-Of mercury chlorides	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2827.39(e)
ex28.52(c)	-Of mercury chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides	CTHS, except from subheading 2827.49
ex28.52(d)	-Of mercury iodides and mercury iodides oxides	CTHS, except from subheading 2827.60
ex28.52(e)	- Of mercury sulphides; mercury polysulphides	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2830.90(c)
ex28.52(f)	- Of mercury sulphates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2833.29(c)
ex28.52(g)	-Of mercury nitrates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2834.29 (b).
ex28.52(h)	- Of mercury polyphosphates	CTHS, except from subheading 2835.39
ex28.52(i)	- Of mercury cyanides and oxycyanide	CTHS, except from subheading 2837.19
ex28.52(j)	- Of mercury complex cyanides	CTHS, except from subheading 2837.20
ex28.52(k)	- Of mercury fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2842.90(a)
ex28.52(l)	- Of mercury chromates, dichromates and peroxochromates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2841.50(c)
ex28.52(m)	- Of mercury double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates	CTHS, except split subheadings ex2842.10(a) or ex2842.10(b)
ex28.52(n)	- Of other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids of mercury	CTHS, except subheading ex2842.90(b)
ex28.52(o)	- Of inorganic and organic compounds of precious metals with Mercury	CTHS, except from subheading 2843.90.
ex28.52(p)	- Of mercury phosphides	CTHS, except from heading 28.48
ex28.52(q)	- Of carbides of mercury	CTHS, except from subheading 2849.90
ex28.52(r)	- Of mercury hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides	CTHS, except from heading 28.50
ex28.52(s)	- Of other inorganic compounds of mercury	CTHS, except from heading 28.53
ex28.52(t)	- Of mercury lactic acid, its salts and esters	CTHS, except from subheading 2918.11
ex28.52(u)	- Of other mercury organo-inorganic compounds	CTHS, except from heading 29.31
ex28.52(v)	- Of mercury heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.	CTHS, except from subheading 2932.99
ex28.52(w)	- Of other mercury Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	CTHS, except from subheading 2934.99
ex28.52(x)	- Of other Mercury tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, asters and other derivatives.	CTHS, except from subheading ex32.01(b)
ex28.52(y)	- Of inorganic Mercury products of a kind used as luminophores	CTHS, except from subheading 3206.50
ex28.52(z)	Of mercury Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.	CTHS, except from subheading 3502.90
ex28.52(zi)	Of mercury Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	CTHS, except from subheading 35.04
ex28.52(zii)	Of other Mercury Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	CTHS, except from subheading 37.07
ex28.52(ziii)	Of mercury Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials.	CTHS, except from subheading 38.22

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, new heading 28.52 was created to group chemically defined inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, other than amalgams classified in different chapters of the HS nomenclature (ex28, ex29, ex32, ex35, ex37, and ex38). For the mechanical transposition of the rule, split headings were created in order to respect the outcome of the original rule of each category of goods.

57. Heading 29.03**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	Subheading 2903.30 has been subdivided and deleted to create new subheading 2903.31 for ethylene dibromide (ISO) and consequently, creation of new subheading 2903.39. ²⁴
2903.30	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons		- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
		2903.31	-- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	
		2903.39	-- Other	
	-Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.		- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	New subheading 2903.52 has been created for aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO), and heptachlor (ISO). ²⁵
2903.51	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	2903.51	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	
		2903.52	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	
2903.59	--Other	2903.59	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	CTSH

HS2002 ²⁶	Description	Rule
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.11	-- Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	CTSH
2903.12	-- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	CTSH
2903.13	-- Chloroform (trichloromethane)	CTSH
2903.14	-- Carbon tetrachloride	CTSH
2903.15	-- 1,2-Dichloroethane (ethylene dichloride)	CTSH
2903.19	-- Other	CTSH, or change from or to 1,2-Dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes of this subheading.
	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.21	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	CTSH
2903.22	-- Trichloroethylene	CTSH
2903.23	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	CTSH
2903.29	-- Other	CTSH
2903.30	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons	CTSH
	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	
2903.41	-- Trichlorofluoromethane	CTSH
2903.42	-- Dichlorodifluoromethane	CTSH
2903.43	-- Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	CTSH
2903.44	--Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane	CTSH
2903.45	-- Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	CTSH
2903.46	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	CTSH
2903.47	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives	CTSH
2903.49	-- Other	CTSH
	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	
2903.51	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	CTSH
2903.59	-- Other	CTSH

²⁴ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

²⁵ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

²⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002 ²⁶	Description	Rule
	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	CTSH
2903.61	-- Chlorobenzene, <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene and <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene	CTSH
2903.62	-- Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane)	CTSH
2903.69	-- Other	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	-Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.11	--Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	CTSH
2903.12	--Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	CTSH
2903.13	--Chloroform (trichloromethane)	CTSH
2903.14	--Carbon tetrachloride	CTSH
2903.15	--Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	CTSH
2903.19	-- Other	CTSH, or change from or to 1,2-Dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes of this subheading.
	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.21	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	CTSH
2903.22	-- Trichloroethylene	CTSH
2903.23	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	CTSH
2903.29	-- Other	CTSH
	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.31	-- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.39
2903.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.31
	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	
2903.41	-- Trichlorofluoromethane	CTSH
2903.42	-- Dichlorodifluoromethane	CTSH
2903.43	-- Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	CTSH
2903.44	-- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane	CTSH
2903.45	-- Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	CTSH
2903.46	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	CTSH
2903.47	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives	CTSH
2903.49	-- Other	CTSH
	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	
2903.51	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	CTSH
2903.52	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.59
2903.59	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.52
	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	
2903.61	-- Chlorobenzene, <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene and <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene	CTSH
2903.62	-- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane)	CTSH
2903.69	-- Other	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

HS2002 subheading 2903.30 has been split into HS2007 subheadings 2903.31 and 2903.39. The CTSH rule was kept in the new subheadings and exceptions were added to the rule in order to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. In addition, subheading 2903.52 was created to provide for Aldrin, chlordane and heptachlor, which were previously classified in subheading 2903.59. A CTSH rule was copied in the new subheading and exceptions were added.

58. Heading 29.05

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.05	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.05	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Deletion of subheading 2905.15 because of the low volume of trade.
	-Saturated monohydric alcohols:		-Saturated monohydric alcohols:	
2905.11	--Methanol (methyl alcohol)	2905.11	--Methanol (methyl alcohol)	
2905.12	--Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	2905.12	--Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
2905.13	--Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	2905.13	--Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	
2905.14	--Other butanols	2905.14	--Other butanols	
2905.15	--Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	-	(deleted)	
2905.16	--Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	2905.16	--Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	
2905.17	-- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	2905.17	--Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	
2905.19	--Other	2905.19	--Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.05	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002 ²⁷	Description	Rule
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Saturated monohydric alcohols:	
2905.11	-- Methanol (methyl alcohol)	CTSH
2905.12	-- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	CTSH
2905.13	-- Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	CTSH
2905.14	-- Other butanols	CTSH
2905.15	-- Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	CTSH
2905.16	-- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	CTSH
2905.17	-- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	CTSH
2905.19	-- Other	CTSH
	- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:	
2905.22	-- Acyclic terpene alcohols	CTSH
2905.29	-- Other	CTSH
	- Diols:	
2905.31	-- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	CTSH
2905.32	-- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	CTSH
2905.39	-- Other	CTSH
	- Other polyhydric alcohols:	
2905.41	-- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	CTSH
2905.42	-- Pentaerythritol	CTSH
2905.43	-- Mannitol	CTSH
2905.44	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)	CTSH
2905.45	-- Glycerol	CTSH
2905.49	-- Other	CTSH
	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:	
2905.51	-- Ethchlorvynol (INN)	CTSH, except from subheading 2905.59
2905.59	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2905.51



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.05	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2905.11	--Methanol (methyl alcohol)	CTSH
2905.12	--Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	CTSH
2905.13	--Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	CTSH
2905.14	--Other butanols	CTSH
2905.16	--Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	CTSH
2905.17	--Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	CTSH
2905.19	--Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2905.19(a)	---Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	CTSHS
ex2905.19(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:	
2905.22	-- Acyclic terpene alcohols	CTSH
2905.29	-- Other	CTSH
	- Diols:	
2905.31	-- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	CTSH
2905.32	-- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	CTSH
2905.39	-- Other	CTSH

²⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
2905.41	- Other polyhydric alcohols: -- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	CTSH
2905.42	-- Pentaerythritol	CTSH
2905.43	-- Mannitol	CTSH
2905.44	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)	CTSH
2905.45	-- Glycerol	CTSH
2905.49	-- Other	CTSH
	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:	
2905.51	-- Ethchlorvynol (INN)	CTSH, except from subheading 2905.59
2905.59	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2905.51

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2905.15 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2905.19. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting the subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

59. Heading 29.06

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.06	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.06	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Deletion of subheading 2906.14 because of the low volume of trade.
	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:		-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:	
2906.11	--Menthol	2906.11	--Menthol	
2906.12	--Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclo-hexanols	2906.12	--Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclo-hexanols	
2906.13	--Sterols and inositols	2906.13	--Sterols and inositols	
2906.14	--Terpineols	-	(deleted)	
2906.19	--Other	2906.19	--Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.06	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.06	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.06	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:	
2906.11	--Menthol	CTSH
2906.12	--Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclo-hexanols	CTSH
2906.13	--Sterols and inositols	CTSH
2906.19	--Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2906.19(a)	---Terpineols	CTSHS
ex2906.19(b)	---Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2906.14 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2906.19. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting the subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

60. Heading 29.07**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.07	Phenols; phenol-alcohols.	29.07	Phenols; phenol-alcohols.	Deletion of subheading 2907.14 because of the low volume of trade.
	-Monophenols:		-Monophenols:	
2907.11	--Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	2907.11	--Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	
2907.12	--Cresols and their salts	2907.12	--Cresols and their salts	
2907.13	--Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	2907.13	--Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	
2907.14	--Xylenols and their salts	-	(deleted)	
2907.15	--Naphthols and their salts	2907.15	--Naphthols and their salts	
2907.19	--Other	2907.19	--Other	
	- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:		- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:	
2907.21	-- Resorcinol and its salts	2907.21	-- Resorcinol and its salts	
2907.22	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	2907.22	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	
2907.23	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	2907.23	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	
2907.29	-- Other	2907.29	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
29.07	Phenols; phenol-alcohols.	CTSH



HS 2002 ²⁸	Description	Rule
29.07	Phenols; phenol-alcohols.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
	-Monophenols:	
2907.11	--Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	CTSH
2907.12	--Cresols and their salts	CTSH
2907.13	--Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	CTSH
2907.15	--Naphthols and their salts	CTSH
2907.19	--Other	CTSH
	- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:	
2907.21	-- Resorcinol and its salts	CTSH
2907.22	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	CTSH
2907.23	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	CTSH
2907.29	-- Other	CTSH, or change from or to phenol-alcohols of this subheading



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.07	Phenols; phenol-alcohols.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-Monophenols:	
2907.11	--Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	CTSH
2907.12	--Cresols and their salts	CTSH
2907.13	--Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	CTSH
2907.15	--Naphthols and their salts	CTSH
2907.19	--Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2907.19(a)	--- Xylenols and their salts	CTSHS
ex2907.19(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:	
2907.21	-- Resorcinol and its salts	CTSH
2907.22	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	CTSH
2907.23	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	CTSH
2907.29	-- Other	CTSH, or change from or to phenol-alcohols of this subheading

²⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2907.14 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2907.19. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting the subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

61. Heading 29.08**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	Creation of new subheading 2908.11 for pentachlorophenol (ISO).
2908.10	-Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts	2908.10	-Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:	Creation of new subheading 2908.91 for dinoseb (ISO) and deletion of subheading 2908.20 because of low volume of trade ²⁹
		2908.11	--Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	
		2908.19	--Other (deleted)	
2908.20	-Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters	-		
2908.90	-Other		-Other:	
		2908.91	--Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	
		2908.99	--Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	CTSH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:	
2908.11	--Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	CTSH, except from subheading 2908.19
2908.19	--Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2908.11
	-Other:	
2908.91	--Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	CTSH, except from split subheading ex2908.99(b)
2908.99	--Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2908.99(a)	--- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters	CTSHS
ex2908.99(b)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2908.91

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheadings 2908.11 and 2908.91 have been created to provide separately for Pentachlorophenol and Dinoseb, respectively. The CTSH rule was kept in the new subheadings; exceptions were added to the rule in order to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. In addition, HS2002 subheading 2908.20 was deleted and its products are now classified as part of subheading 2908.99. Therefore, it was necessary to split subheading 2908.99 and to set a "CTSHS" rule for each split subheading.

²⁹ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

62. Heading 29.09**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.09	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. -Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	29.09	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. -Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	Deletion of subheading 2909.42 because of the low volume of trade.
2909.41	--2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	2909.41	--2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	
2909.42	--Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	-	(deleted)	
2909.43	--Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	2909.43	--Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	
2909.44	--Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	2909.44	--Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	
2909.49	--Other	2909.49	--Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.09	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.09	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.09	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. - Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2909.11	-- Diethyl ether	CTSH
2909.19	-- Other	CTSH
2909.20	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTSH
2909.30	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTSH
	- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2909.41	--2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	CTSH
2909.43	--Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	CTSH
2909.44	--Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2909.44(a)	---Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	CTSHS
ex2909.44(b)	---Other	CTSHS
2909.49	--Other	CTSH
2909.50	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTSH
2909.60	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2909.42 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2909.49. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting the subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

63. Heading 29.10**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
29.10	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.10	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Creation of new subheading 2910.40 for dieldrin (ISO,DCI) ³⁰
2910.10	-Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	2910.10	-Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	
2910.20	-Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	2910.20	-Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	
2910.30	-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	2910.30	-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	
		2910.40	-Dieldrin (ISO, INN)	
2910.90	-Other	2910.90	-Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.10	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.10	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
29.10	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2910.10	-Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	CTSH
2910.20	-Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	CTSH
2910.30	-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	CTSH
2910.40	-Dieldrin (ISO, INN)	CTSH, except from subheading 2910.90
2910.90	-Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2910.40

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheading 2910.40 was created to provide for Dieldrin, which was previously classified in subheading 2910.90. A CTSH rule was copied in the new subheading and exceptions were added to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

64. Heading 29.12**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	Deletion of subheading 2912.13 because of the low volume of trade.
	-Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:		-Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.11	--Methanal (formaldehyde)	2912.11	--Methanal (formaldehyde)	
2912.12	--Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	2912.12	--Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	
2912.13	--Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	-	(deleted)	
2912.19	--Other	2912.19	--Other	

³⁰ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.11	--Methanal (formaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.12	--Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.19	--Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2912.19(a)	---Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	CTSHS
ex2912.19(b)	---Other	CTSHS
	-Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.21	-- Benzaldehyde	CTSH
2912.29	-- Other	CTSH
2912.30	- Aldehyde-alcohols	CTSH
	- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:	
2912.41	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.42	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.49	-- Other	CTSH
2912.50	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	CTSH
2912.60	- Paraformaldehyde	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2912.13 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2912.19. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting the subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

65. Heading 29.15**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
29.15	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.15	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Deletion of subheadings 2915.22 and 2915.23 because of the low volume of trade.
	-Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:		-Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:	Creation of new subheading 2915.36 for dinoseb acetate (ISO) and the deletion of subheadings 2915.34 and 2915.35 because of the low volume of trade. ³¹
2915.21	--Acetic acid	2915.21	--Acetic acid	
2915.22	--Sodium acetate	-	(deleted)	
2915.23	--Cobalt acetates	-	(deleted)	
2915.24	--Acetic anhydride	2915.24	--Acetic anhydride	
2915.29	--Other	2915.29	--Other	
	-Esters of acetic acid:		-Esters of acetic acid:	
2915.31	--Ethyl acetate	2915.31	--Ethyl acetate	
2915.32	--Vinyl acetate	2915.32	--Vinyl acetate	
2915.33	-- <i>n</i> -Butyl acetate	2915.33	-- <i>n</i> -Butyl acetate	
2915.34	--Isobutyl acetate	-	(deleted)	
2915.35	--2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	-	(deleted)	
		2915.36	--Dinoseb (ISO) acetate	
2915.39	--Other	2915.39	--Other	

³¹ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.15	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.15	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.15	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2915.11	-- Formic acid	CTSH
2915.12	-- Salts of formic acid	CTSH
2915.13	-- Esters of formic acid	CTSH
2915.21	- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:	
2915.24	-- Acetic acid	CTSH
2915.29	-- Acetic anhydride	CTSH
2915.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2915.29(a)	--- Sodium acetate	CTSHS
ex2915.29(b)	--- Cobalt acetates	CTSHS
ex2915.29(c)	--- Other	CTSHS
2915.31	- Esters of acetic acid:	
2915.32	-- Ethyl acetate	CTSH
2915.33	-- Vinyl acetate	CTSH
2915.36	-- n-Butyl acetate	CTSH
2915.36	-- Dinoseb (ISO) acetate	CTSH, except from split subheading ex2915.39(c)
2915.39	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2915.39(a)	--- Isobutyl acetate	CTSHS
ex2915.39(b)	--- 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	CTSHS
ex2915.39(c)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2915.36

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

HS2002 subheadings 2915.22, 2915.23 have been deleted and the products are now classified as part of HS2007 subheading 2915.29. Therefore, it was necessary to split subheading 2915.29 and to set a "CTSHS" rule for each split subheading. The same approach was followed for subheading 2915.39 that now covers products of deleted HS2002 subheadings 2915.34 and 2915.35. In addition, subheading 2915.36 was created to provide for Dinoseb acetate, which was previously classified as part of HS2002 subheading 2915.39. Therefore, it was necessary to add an exception to the "CTSH" rule.

66. Heading 29.16**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Creation of new subheading 2916.36 for binapacryl (ISO, DCI). ³²
	-Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		-Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.31	--Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	2916.31	--Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	
2916.32	--Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	2916.32	--Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	
2916.34	--Phenylacetic acid and its salts	2916.34	--Phenylacetic acid and its salts	
2916.35	--Esters of phenylacetic acid	2916.35	--Esters of phenylacetic acid	
2916.39	--Other	2916.36	--Binapacryl (ISO)	
		2916.39	--Other	

³² Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC9 for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.11	-- Acrylic acid and its salts	CTSH
2916.12	-- Esters of acrylic acid	CTSH
2916.13	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts	CTSH
2916.14	-- Esters of methacrylic acid	CTSH
2916.15	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	CTSH
2916.19	-- Other	CTSH
2916.20	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	CTSH
	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.31	-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
2916.32	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	CTSH
2916.34	-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts	CTSH
2916.35	-- Esters of phenylacetic acid	CTSH
2916.36	-- Binapacryl (ISO)	CTSH, except from subheading 2916.39
2916.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2916.36

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheading 2916.36 was created to provide for Bynapacryl, which was previously classified in subheading 2916.39. A CTSH rule was copied in the new subheading and exceptions were added to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

67. Heading 29.17**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.17	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.17	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Deletion of subheading 2917.31 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2917.31	-- Dibutyl orthophthalates	-	(deleted)	
2917.32	-- Dioctyl orthophthalates	2917.32	-- Dioctyl orthophthalates	
2917.33	-- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	2917.33	-- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	
2917.34	-- Other esters of orthophthalic acid	2917.34	-- Other esters of orthophthalic acid	
2917.35	-- Phthalic anhydride	2917.35	-- Phthalic anhydride	
2917.36	-- Terephthalic acid and its salts	2917.36	-- Terephthalic acid and its salts	
2917.37	-- Dimethyl terephthalate	2917.37	-- Dimethyl terephthalate	
2917.39	-- Other	2917.39	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
29.17	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
29.17	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.17	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2917.11	-- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
2917.12	-- Adipic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
2917.13	-- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	CTSH
2917.14	-- Maleic anhydride	CTSH
2917.19	-- Other	CTSH
2917.20	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	CTSH
	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2917.32	--Diethyl orthophthalates	CTSH
2917.33	--Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	CTSH
2917.34	--Other esters of orthophthalic acid	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2917.34(a)	---Dibutyl orthophthalates	CTSHS
ex2917.34(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
2917.35	--Phthalic anhydride	CTSH
2917.36	--Terephthalic acid and its salts	CTSH
2917.37	--Dimethyl terephthalate	CTSH
2917.39	--Other	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2917.31 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2917.34. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting the subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

68. Heading 29.18

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
29.18	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.18	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52.
	-Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	Creation of new subheading 2918.18 for chlorobenzilate (ISO). ³³
2918.11	-- Lactic acid, its salts and esters	2918.11	-- Lactic acid, its salts and esters	
2918.12	-- Tartaric acid	2918.12	-- Tartaric acid	
2918.13	-- Salts and esters of tartaric acid	2918.13	-- Salts and esters of tartaric acid	
2918.14	-- Citric acid	2918.14	-- Citric acid	
2918.15	-- Salts and esters of citric acid	2918.15	-- Salts and esters of citric acid	
2918.16	-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	2918.16	-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	
		2918.18	-- Chlorobenzilate (ISO)	
2918.19	-- Other	2918.19	-- Other	
	- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918.21	-- Salicylic acid and its salts	2918.21	-- Salicylic acid and its salts	
2918.22	-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	2918.22	-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	

³³ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
2918.23	-- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	2918.23	-- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	
2918.29	-- Other	2918.29	-- Other	
2918.30	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	2918.30	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	
2918.90	- Other	2918.91	- Other: -- 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters	Creation of new subheading 2918.91 for 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its salts and esters. ³⁴
		2918.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.18	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002 ³⁵	Description	Rule
29.18	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading:</i>
	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918.11	- - Lactic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
2918.12	- - Tartaric acid	CTSH
2918.13	- - Salts and esters of tartaric acid	CTSH
2918.14	- - Citric acid	CTSH
2918.15	- - Salts and esters of citric acid	CTSH
2918.16	- - Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
2918.19	- - Other	<i>As specified for split subheading:</i>
ex2918.19(a)	- - - Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts and esters	CTSHS
ex2918.19(b)	- - - Other	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex.2937.50(a)
	- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918.21	- - Salicylic acid and its salts	CTSH
2918.22	- - O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
2918.23	- - Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	CTSH
2918.29	- - Other	CTSH
2918.30	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	CTSH
2918.90	- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex.2937.50(b)



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.18	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918.11	-- Lactic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52(t)
2918.12	-- Tartaric acid	CTSH
2918.13	-- Salts and esters of tartaric acid	CTSH
2918.14	-- Citric acid	CTSH
2918.15	-- Salts and esters of citric acid	CTSH
2918.16	-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH

³⁴ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

³⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
2918.18	-- Chlorobenziolate (ISO)	CTSH, except from split subheading ex2918.19(b) or split subheading ex2937.50(a)
2918.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i> CTSHS
ex2918.19(a)	- - - Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts and esters	CTSHS
ex2918.19(b)	- - - Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2918.18 or split subheading ex2937.50(a)
	- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918.21	-- Salicylic acid and its salts	CTSH
2918.22	-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
2918.23	-- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	CTSH
2918.29	-- Other	CTSH
2918.30	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	CTSH
	- Other:	
2918.91	-- 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters	CTSH, except from subheading 2918.99, or split subheading ex2937.50(b)
2918.99	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2918.91, or split subheading ex2937.50(b)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheading 2918.18 was created to provide separately for Chlorobenziolate, which was previously classified as part of HS2002 subheading 2918.19. The CTSH rule was kept in the new subheading and exceptions were added to prevent widening the scope of the rule. In addition, subheading 2918.90 was split into 2918.91 and 2918.99. Therefore, the CSH rule was copied in the new subheadings and exceptions were added. It is to be noted that mercury compounds from subheading 2918.11 were transferred to new heading 28.52.

69. Heading 29.19

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.19	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.19	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Creation of new subheading 2919.10 for tris (2,3-dibromopropyl)phosphate.
		2919.10	- Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	Amendments made consequential to the Rotherdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade entered into force on 24 February 2004.
		2919.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
29.19	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTH

↓

HS 2002	Description	Rule
29.19	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTH

↓

HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.19	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS 2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

70. Heading 29.20**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.20	Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.20	Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Creation of new subheading 2920.11 for parathion and parathionmethyl. Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade entered into force on 24 February 2004.
2920.10	- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives		- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
		2920.11	-- Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion)	
		2920.19	-- Other	
2920.90	- Other	2920.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.20	Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.20	Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
29.20	Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading:</i>
	- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2920.11	-- Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion)	CTSH, except from subheading 2920.19
2920.19	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2920.11
2920.90	- Other	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheading 2920.11 was created to provide for parathion and parathion-methyl, which were previously classified in subheading 2920.90. A CTSH rule was copied in the new subheadings and exceptions were added to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

71. Heading 29.21**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.21	Amine-function compounds	29.21	Amine-function compounds.	Deletion of subheading 2921.12 because of low volume of trade.
	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.11	-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	2921.11	-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	
2921.12	-- Diethylamine and its salts	-	(deleted)	
2921.19	-- Other	2921.19	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.21	Amine-function compounds	CTSH



HS2002 ³⁶	Description	Rule
2921.46	-- Amphetamine (INN), benzphetamine (INN), dexamphetamine (INN), etilamphetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamphetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2921.49
2921.49	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2921.46



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.21	Amine-function compounds.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.11	-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	CTSH
2921.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2921.19(a)	--- Diethylamine and its salts	CTSHS
ex2921.19(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.21	-- Ethylenediamine and its salts	CTSH
2921.22	-- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	CTSH
2921.29	-- Other	CTSH
2921.30	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
	- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.41	-- Aniline and its salts	CTSH
2921.42	-- Aniline derivatives and their salts	CTSH
2921.43	-- Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
2921.44	-- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
2921.45	-- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
2921.46	-- Amphetamine (INN), benzphetamine (INN), dexamphetamine (INN), etilamphetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamphetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2921.49
2921.49	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2921.46
	- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921.51	-- o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
2921.59	-- Other	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2921.12 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2921.19. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting the subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

³⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

72. Heading 29.22**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.22	Oxygen-function amino-compounds.	29.22	Oxygen-function amino-compounds.	Deletion of subheading 2922.22 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:		-Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	
2922.21	--Amino-hydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	2922.21	-Amino-hydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	
2922.22	-- Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts	-	(deleted)	
2922.29	-- Other	2922.29	--Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.22	Oxygen-function amino-compounds.	CTSH



HS2002 ³⁷	Description	Rule
29.22	Oxygen-function amino-compounds - Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2922.11	-- Monoethanolamine and its salts	CTSH
2922.12	-- Diethanolamine and its salts	CTSH
2922.13	-- Triethanolamine and its salts	CTSH
2922.14	-- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.19
2922.19	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.14
	- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	
2922.21	-- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	CTSH
2922.22	-- Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts	CTSH
2922.29	-- Other	CTSH
	- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	
2922.31	-- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.39
2922.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.31
	- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof:	
2922.41	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	CTSH
2922.42	-- Glutamic acid and its salts	CTSH
2922.43	-- Anthranilic acid and its salts	CTSH
2922.44	-- Tilidine (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.49
2922.49	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.44
2922.50	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	CTSH, except from split subheading ex.2937.39(a)



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.22	Oxygen-function amino-compounds. - Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2922.11	-- Monoethanolamine and its salts	CTSH
2922.12	-- Diethanolamine and its salts	CTSH
2922.13	-- Triethanolamine and its salts	CTSH
2922.14	- -Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.19
2922.19	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.14

³⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
	-Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	
2922.21	-Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	CTSH
2922.29	--Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2922.29(a)	--- Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts	CTSHS
ex2922.29(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
2922.31	-- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.39
2922.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.31
2922.41	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	CTSH
2922.42	-- Glutamic acid and its salts	CTSH
2922.43	-- Anthranilic acid and its salts	CTSH
2922.44	-- Tilidine (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.49
2922.49	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2922.44
2922.50	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	CTSH, except from split subheading ex.2937.39(a)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2922.22 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2922.29. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting the subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

73. Heading 29.24

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.24	Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.	29.24	Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.	Creation of new subheading 2924.12 fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO) ³⁸
	- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:		- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2924.11	-- Meprobamate (INN)	2924.11	-- Meprobamate (INN)	
		2924.12	-- Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO)	
2924.19	-- Other	2924.19	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.24	Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.	CTSH



HS 2002 ³⁹	Description	Rule
29.24	Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2924.11	-- Meprobamate (INN)	CTSH, except from subheading 2924.19
2924.19	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2924.11
	- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2924.21	-- Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
2924.23	-- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts	<i>As specified for split subheading:</i>
ex2924.23(a)	-- - Salts of 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid)	CTSHS, except from subheading 2924.24 or subheading 2924.29

³⁸ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam, Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

³⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2002 ³⁹	Description	Rule
ex2924.23(b)	- - - Others	CTSHS
2924.24	- - Ethinamate (INN)	CTSH, except from split subheading ex2924.23(a) or subheading 2924.29
2924.29	- - Other	CTSH, except from split subheading 2924.23(a) or subheading 2924.24



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.24	Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.	<i>As specified for subheading:</i>
	- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2924.11	- - Meprobamate (INN)	CTSH, except from subheading 2924.12 or 2924.19
2924.12	- - Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO)	CTSH, except from subheading 2924.11 or 2924.19
2924.19	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2924.11 or 2924.12
	- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2924.21	- - Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH
2924.23	- - 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts	<i>As specified for split subheading:</i>
ex2924.23(a)	- - - Salts of 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid)	CTSHS, except from subheading 2924.24 or subheading 2924.29
ex2924.23(b)	- - - Others	CTSHS
2924.24	- - Ethinamate (INN)	CTSH, except from split subheading ex2924.23(a) or subheading 2924.29
2924.29	- - Other	CTSH, except from split subheading 2924.23(a) or subheading 2924.24

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheading 2924.12 was created to provide separately for fluoroacetamide, monocrotophos and phosphamidon, which were previously classified in subheading 2924.19. A CTSH rule was copied in the new subheadings and exceptions were added to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

74. Heading 29.25

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.25	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.	29.25	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.	Creation of new subheading 2925.21 for chlordimeform (ISO)
	- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:		- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2925.11	- - Saccharin and its salts	2925.11	- - Saccharin and its salts	
		2925.12	- - Glutethimide (INN)	
2925.19	- - Other	2925.19	- - Other	
2925.20	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof		- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	New subheadings ⁴⁰
		2925.21	-- Chlordimeform (ISO)	
		2925.29	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.25	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴¹	Description	Rule
29.25	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:	

⁴⁰ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam, Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004

⁴¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002 ⁴¹	Description	Rule
2925.11	-- Saccharin and its salts	CTSH
2925.12	-- Glutethimide (INN)	CTSH, except from subheading 2925.19
2925.19	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2925.12
2925.20	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.25	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.	<i>As specified for subheading:</i>
	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2925.11	- - Saccharin and its salts	CTSH
2925.12	- - Glutethimide (INN)	CTSH, except from subheadings 2925.19
2925.19	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheadings 2925.12
	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	<i>As specified for split subheading:</i>
2925.21	-- Chlordimeform (ISO)	CTSH except from subheading 2925.29
2925.29	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2925.21

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheading 2925.21 was created to provide separately for chlordimeform, which was previously classified in subheading 2925.20. A CTSH rule was copied in the new subheading and exceptions were added to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

75. Heading 29.30

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.30	Organo-sulphur compounds.	29.30	Organo-sulphur compounds.	Creation of new subheading 2930.50 for captafol (ISO) or methamidophos (ISO). ⁴²
2930.10	-Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)	-	(deleted)	
2930.20	-Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	2930.20	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	Deletion of subheading 2930.10 because of the low volume of trade.
2930.30	-Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	2930.30	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	
2930.40	-Methionine	2930.40	- Methionine	
		2930.50	- Captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO)	
2930.90	-Other	2930.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.30	Organo-sulphur compounds.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.30	Organo-sulphur compounds.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.30	Organo-sulphur compounds.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2930.20	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	CTSH
2930.30	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	CTSH
2930.40	- Methionine	CTSH
2930.50	- Captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO)	CTSH, except from split subheading ex2930.90(b)
2930.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2930.90(a)	--Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)	CTSHS
ex2930.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2930.50

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheading 2930.50 was created to provide separately for captafol and methamidophos, which were previously classified in subheading 2930.90. A CTSH rule was copied in the new subheading and exceptions were added to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

⁴² Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

In addition HS2002 subheading was deleted and the content transferred to subheading 2930.90. Therefore, it was necessary to split the subheading and to set a CTSHS rule for each split created.

76. Heading 29.31

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(u)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 heading 29.31 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the heading 29.31 requires the addition of an exception to the CTH rule.

77. Heading 29.32

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.	29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52
	- Other:		- Other:	
2932.91	-- Isosafrole	2932.91	-- Isosafrole	
2932.92	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	2932.92	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	
2932.93	-- Piperonal	2932.93	-- Piperonal	
2932.94	-- Safrole	2932.94	-- Safrole	
2932.95	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	2932.95	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	
2932.99	-- Other	2932.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴³	Description	Rule
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2932.11	-- Tetrahydrofuran	CTSH
2932.12	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	CTSH
2932.13	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	CTSH
2932.19	-- Other	CTSH
	- Lactones:	
2932.21	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	CTSH
2932.29	-- Other lactones	CTSH
	- Other:	
2932.91	-- Isosafrole	CTSH

⁴³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002 ⁴³	Description	Rule
2932.92	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	CTSH
2932.93	-- Piperonal	CTSH
2932.94	-- Safrole	CTSH
2932.95	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	CTSH, except from subheading 2932.99
2932.99	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2932.95



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only. - Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2932.11	-- Tetrahydrofuran	CTSH
2932.12	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	CTSH
2932.13	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	CTSH
2932.19	-- Other	CTSH
	- Lactones:	
2932.21	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	CTSH
2932.29	-- Other lactones	CTSH
	- Other:	
2932.91	-- Isosafrole	CTSH
2932.92	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	CTSH
2932.93	-- Piperonal	CTSH
2932.94	-- Safrole	CTSH
2932.95	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	CTSH, except from subheading 2932.99
2932.99	-- Other	CTSH, except for subheading 2932.95 or split heading ex.28.52(v)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 subheading 2932.99 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the subheading requires the addition of an exception to the CTSH rule.

78. Heading 29.34

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.	29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52
	- Other:		- Other:	
2934.91	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	2934.91	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	
2934.99	-- Other	2934.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴⁴	Description	Rule
29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2934.10	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	CTSH
2934.20	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
2934.30	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
	- Other:	<i>As specified for subheading</i>

⁴⁴ As per technical rectification JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002 ⁴⁴	Description	Rule
2934.91	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clonazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2934.99, split subheadings ex.2937.11(b), ex.2937.19(b), ex.2937.50(c) and ex.2937.90(b)
2934.99	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2934.91, split subheadings ex.2937.11(b), ex.2937.19(b), ex.2937.50(c) and ex.2937.90(b)



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2934.10	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	CTSH
2934.20	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
2934.30	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
2934.91	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clonazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2934.99, split subheadings ex.2937.11(b), ex.2937.19(b), ex.2937.50(c) and ex.2937.90(b)
2934.99	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2934.91, split subheadings ex.2937.11(b), ex.2937.19(b), ex.2937.50(c), ex.2937.90(b), and split subheading ex.28.52(w)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 subheading 2934.99 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the subheading requires the addition of an exception to the CTSH rule.

79. Heading 29.36

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.36	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.	29.36	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.	Deletion of subheading 2936.10 because of the low volume of trade.
2936.10	- Provitamins, unmixed	-	(deleted)	
	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:		- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:	
2936.21	-- Vitamins A and their derivatives	2936.21	-- Vitamins A and their derivatives	
2936.22	-- Vitamin B ₁ and its derivatives	2936.22	-- Vitamin B ₁ and its derivatives	
2936.23	-- Vitamin B ₂ and its derivatives	2936.23	-- Vitamin B ₂ and its derivatives	
2936.24	-- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B ₃ or Vitamin B ₅) and its derivatives	2936.24	-- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B ₃ or Vitamin B ₅) and its derivatives	
2936.25	-- Vitamin B ₆ and its derivatives	2936.25	-- Vitamin B ₆ and its derivatives	
2936.26	-- Vitamin B ₁₂ and its derivatives	2936.26	-- Vitamin B ₁₂ and its derivatives	
2936.27	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives	2936.27	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives	
2936.28	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives	2936.28	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives	
2936.29	-- Other vitamins and their derivatives	2936.29	-- Other vitamins and their derivatives	
2936.90	- Other, including natural concentrates	2936.90	- Other, including natural concentrates	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.36	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.36	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.36	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:	
2936.21	-- Vitamins A and their derivatives	CTSH
2936.22	-- Vitamin B1 and its derivatives	CTSH
2936.23	-- Vitamin B2 and its derivatives	CTSH
2936.24	-- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B3 or Vitamin B5) and its derivatives	CTSH
2936.25	-- Vitamin B6 and its derivatives	CTSH
2936.26	-- Vitamin B12 and its derivatives	CTSH
2936.27	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives	CTSH
2936.28	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives	CTSH
2936.29	-- Other vitamins and their derivatives	CTSH
2936.90	- Other, including natural concentrates	<i>As specified for split subheading:</i>
ex2936.90(a)	-- Provitamins, unmixed	CTSHS
ex2936.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 2936.10 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2936.90. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting this subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

80. Heading 29.39

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	Deletion of subheading 2939.21 and 2939.29 because of the low volume of trade
	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:	2939.20	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	
2939.21	-- Quinine and its salts	-	(deleted)	
2939.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴⁵	Description	Rule
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.11	- - Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2939.11(a)	- - - Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids.	CC, except from Chapter 13, or change from [or to] split subheading ex2939.11(b)
ex2939.11(b)	- - - Buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	CTSHS, except from subheading 2939.19
ex2939.11(c)	--- Other	CTSHS

⁴⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002 ⁴⁵	Description	Rule
2939.19	- - Other	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex2939.11(b) and (c)
	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.21	- - Quinine and its salts	CTSH
2939.29	- - Other	CTSH
2939.30	- Caffeine and its salts	CTSH
	- Ephedrine and its salts:	
2939.41	- - Ephedrine and its salts	CTSH
2939.42	- - Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.43	- - Cathine (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.49
2939.49	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.43
	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenedia-mine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.51	- - Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.59
2939.59	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.51
	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.61	- - Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.62	- - Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.63	- - Lysergic acid and its salts	CTSH
2939.69	- - Other	CTSH
	- Other:	
2939.91	- - Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	CTSH, except from split subheading ex2939.99(b)
2939.99	- - Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2939.99(a)	- - - Nicotine and its salts	CTSHS
ex2939.99(b)	- - - Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2939.91



HS 2007	Description	Rule
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.11	- - Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2939.11(a)	- - - Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids.	CC, except from Chapter 13, or change from [or to] split subheading ex2939.11(b)
ex2939.11(b)	- - - Buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	CTSHS, except from subheading 2939.19
ex2939.11(c)	--- Other	CTSHS
2939.19	- - Other	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex.2939.11(b) and (c)
2939.20	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:	<i>As set for split subheading</i>
ex2939.20(a)	- - Quinine and its salts	CTSHS
ex2939.20(b)	- - Other	CTSHS
2939.30	- Caffeine and its salts	CTSH
	- Ephedrine and its salts:	
2939.41	- - Ephedrine and its salts	CTSH
2939.42	- - Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.43	- - Cathine (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.49
2939.49	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.43
	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenedia-mine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.51	- - Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.59
2939.59	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.51
	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.61	- - Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.62	- - Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.63	- - Lysergic acid and its salts	CTSH
2939.69	- - Other	CTSH
	- Other:	
2939.91	- - Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	CTSH, except from split subheading ex.2939.99(b)

HS 2007	Description	Rule
2939.99	- - Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2939.99(a)	- - - Nicotine and its salts	CTSHS
ex2939.99(b)	- - - Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2939.91

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheadings 2939.21 and 2939.29 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 2939.20. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting this subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

81. Heading 30.01

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
30.01	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.	30.01	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.	Deletion of subheading 3001.10 because of the low volume of trade.
3001.10	- Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered	-	(deleted)	
3001.20	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	3001.20	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	
3001.90	- Other	3001.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
30.01	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3001.10	- Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered	CTH
3001.20	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	CTSH
3001.90	- Other	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴⁶	Description	Rule
30.01	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3001.10	- Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered	CTH, except from split subheading 3006.80(a)
3001.20	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	CTSH, except from split subheading 3006.80(b)
3001.90	- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading 3006.80(c)



HS 2007	Description	Rule
30.01	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3001.20	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	CTSH, except from split subheading 3006.92(b)
3001.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>

⁴⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
ex3001.90(a)	-- Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered	CTH, except from split subheading 3006.92(a)
ex3001.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from split subheading 3006.92(c)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 3001.10 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 3001.90. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 3001.90 and setting a "CTSHS" for split b) and "CTH" rule for split a) ("split a" stands for "glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered", with a CTH rule in HS2002). In addition, subheading 3006.80 was renumbered 3006.92.

82. Heading 30.06

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
30.06	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.	30.06	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.	
3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics	3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable	The scope of subheading 3006.10 was expanded to cover also sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarn and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers whether or not absorbable.
3006.20	- Blood-grouping reagents	3006.20	- Blood-grouping reagents	
3006.30	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	3006.30	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	
3006.40	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	3006.40	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	
3006.50	- First-aid boxes and kits	3006.50	- First-aid boxes and kits	
3006.60	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides	3006.60	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides	
3006.70	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	3006.70	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	
3006.80	- Waste pharmaceuticals	-	(deleted)	
			- Other:	
		3006.91	-- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	New subheading 3006.91 has been created to provide separately for appliances for ostomy use. Subheading 3006.80 has been renumbered as 3006.92.
		3006.92	-- Waste pharmaceuticals	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
30.06	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.	As specified for subheadings
3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics	CTH
3006.20	- Blood-grouping reagents	CTH

HS1996	Description	Rule
3006.30	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	CTH
3006.40	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	CTH
3006.50	- First-aid boxes and kits	CTH, <i>except when resulting only from putting up in sets</i>
3006.60	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides	CTH
3824.90	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH



HS 2002 ⁴⁷	Description	Rule
30.06	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics	CTH
3006.20	- Blood-grouping reagents	CTH
3006.30	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	CTH
3006.40	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	CTH
3006.50	- First-aid boxes and kits	CTH, <i>except when resulting only from putting up in sets</i>
3006.60	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides	CTH
3006.70	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	CTSH, <i>except from subheading 3824.90</i>
3006.80	- Waste pharmaceuticals:	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
	-- Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.	
ex3006.80(a)	--- Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered	CTSHS, <i>except from heading 30.01</i>
ex3006.80(b)	--- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses	CTSHS, <i>except from subheading 3001.20</i>
ex3006.80(c)	--- Other	CTSHS, <i>except from subheading 3001.90</i>
	-- Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	
ex3006.80(d)	--- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	CTSHS, <i>except from subheading 3002.10</i>
ex3006.80(e)	--- Vaccines for human medicine	CTSHS, <i>except from subheading 3002.20</i>
ex3006.80(f)	--- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	CTSHS, <i>except from subheading 3002.30</i>
ex3006.80(g)	--- Other	CTSHS, <i>except from subheading 3002.90</i>
ex3006.80(h)	-- Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.	CTSHS, <i>except from heading 30.03</i>
ex3006.80(i)	-- Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale.	CTSHS, <i>except from heading 30.04</i>
ex3006.80(j)	-- Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.	
	--- Impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances	CTSHS, <i>except from split heading ex30.05(a), ex30.05(b)</i>
ex3006.80(k)	--- Not impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances	CTSHS, <i>except from split heading ex30.05(a), ex30.05(b) or from the headings of Section XI</i>
	-- Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter	

⁴⁷ As per recommendation 1 in JOB/RO/2.

HS 2002 ⁴⁷	Description	Rule
ex3006.80(l)	--- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	CTSHS, except from subheadings 3006.70
ex3006.80(m)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from subheadings 3006.10 to 3006.60



HS2007	Description	Rule
30.06	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable	
	-- Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.	
ex3006.10(a)	--- Of polymers of ethylene	CTHS, except from split subheading ex3920.10
ex3006.10(b)	--- Of polymers of propylene	CTHS, except from split subheading ex3920.20
ex3006.10(c)	--- Of polymers of styrene	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.30, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60.
ex3006.10(d)	---- Of polymers of vinyl chloride, containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.43, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(e)	--- Of other polymers of vinyl chloride	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.49, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(f)	--- Of acrylic polymers of poly(methyl methacrylate)	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.51, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(g)	--- Of other acrylic polymers	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.59, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(h)	--- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters of polycarbonates	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.61, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(i)	--- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters of poly(ethylene terephthalate)	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.62, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(j)	--- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters of unsaturated polyesters	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.63, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(k)	---Of other polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.69, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(l)	--- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives of regenerated cellulose	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.71, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(m)	--- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives of cellulose acetate	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.73, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(n)	--- Of other Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.79, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(o)	--- Of other plastics of poly(vinyl butyral)	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.91, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(p)	--- Of other plastics of polyamides	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.92, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(q)	--- Of other plastics of amino-resins	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.93, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(r)	--- Of other plastics of phenolic resins	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.94, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(s)	--- Of other plastics	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3920.99, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
	--Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.	
ex3006.10(t)	--- Of Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics of polymers of styrene	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3921.11, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60

HS2007	Description	Rule
ex3006.10(u)	--- Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics of polymers of vinyl chloride	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3921.12, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(v)	--- Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics of polyurethanes	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3921.13, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(w)	--- Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics of regenerated cellulose	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3921.14, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(x)	--- Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics of other plastics	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex3921.19, ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
	-- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.	
ex3006.10(y)	--- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	CTSHS, except from split heading ex60.02(a), split subheading ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(z)	---- Other Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.	CTSHS, except from split heading ex60.02(a), split subheading ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
	-- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.	
ex3006.10(ai)	--- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02 of wool or fine animal hair	CTSHS, except from split heading ex60.03(a), split subheading ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(bi)	--- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02 of cotton	CTSHS, except from split heading ex60.03(a), split subheading ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(ci)	--- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02 of synthetic fibres	CTSHS, except from split heading ex60.03(a), split subheading ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
Ex3006.10(di)	--- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02 of artificial fibres	CTSHS, except from split heading ex60.03(a), split subheading ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
ex3006.10(ei)	--- Other Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.	CTSHS, except from split heading ex60.03(a), split subheading ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
	-- Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04.	
ex3006.10(fi)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex60.05(a), split subheading ex3006.92(m) or subheadings 3006.20-60
3006.20	- Blood-grouping reagents	CTH
3006.30	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	CTH
3006.40	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	CTH
3006.50	- First-aid boxes and kits	CTH, <i>except when resulting only from putting up in sets</i>
3006.60	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides	CTH
3006.70	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.90 or split subheadings ex2842.10(a) or ex3006.92(l)
	- Other:	
3006.91	- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	[CTSH, except from subheading 3926.90]
3006.92	-- Waste pharmaceuticals.	<i>As specified for split subheadings:</i>
ex3006.92(a)	--- Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered	CTSHS, except from heading ex3001.90(a)
ex3006.92(b)	--- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	CTSHS, except from subheading 3001.20
ex3006.92(c)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex3001.90(b)

HS2007	Description	Rule
	-- Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	
ex3006.92(d)	--- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	CTSHS, except from subheading 3002.10
ex3006.92(e)	--- Vaccines for human medicine	CTSHS, except from subheading 3002.20
ex3006.92(f)	--- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	CTSHS, except from subheading 3002.30
ex3006.92(g)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 3002.90
ex3006.92(h)	-- Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.	CTSHS, except from heading 30.03
ex3006.92(i)	-- Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale.	CTSHS, except from heading 30.04
	-- Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.	
ex3006.92(j)	--- Impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances	CTSHS, except from split heading ex30.05(a), ex30.05(b).
ex3006.92(k)	--- Not impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances	CTSHS, except from split heading ex30.05(a), ex30.05(b) or from the headings of Section XI
	-- Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter	
ex3006.92(l)	--- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	CTSHS, except from subheading 3006.70 and split subheading ex2842.10(a)
ex3006.92(m)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from subheadings 3006.10 to 3006.60

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the scope of subheading 3006.10 has been expanded to cover sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarn and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers whether or not absorbable previously classified in different headings of the HS2002 nomenclature (ex39.20, ex39.21, ex60.02, ex60.03, and ex60.05). Therefore, it was necessary to create several splits of subheading 3006.10 in order to respect the outcome of the original rule of each category of goods. In addition, subheading 3006.91 was created to provide for appliances identifiable for ostomy use, previously classified in HS2002 subheading ex3926.90. It should be noted that subheading 3006.80 was renumbered 3006.92.

83. Heading 31.02

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.	31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.	Deletion of subheading 3102.70 because of low volume of trade.
3102.10	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	3102.10	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	
	- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:		- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:	
3102.21	--Ammonium sulphate	3102.21	-- Ammonium sulphate	
3102.29	-- Other	3102.29	-- Other	
3102.30	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	3102.30	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	
3102.40	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	3102.40	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	
3102.50	- Sodium nitrate	3102.50	- Sodium nitrate	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
3102.60	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	3102.60	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	
3102.70	- Calcium cyanamide	-	(deleted)	
3102.80	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	3102.80	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	
3102.90	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	3102.90	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from 1996 to HS 2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

84. Heading 31.03**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.	31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.	Deletion of subheading 3103.20 because of the low volume of trade.
3103.10	- Superphosphates	3103.10	- Superphosphates	
3103.20	- Basic slag	-	(deleted)	
3103.90	- Other	3103.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from 1996 to HS 2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

85. Heading 31.04**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.	31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.	Deletion of subheading 3104.10 because of low volume of trade.
3104.10	- Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts	-	(deleted)	
3104.20	- Potassium chloride	3104.20	- Potassium chloride	
3104.30	- Potassium sulphate	3104.30	- Potassium sulphate	
3104.90	- Other	3104.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from 1996 to HS 2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

86. Heading 32.01**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52
3201.10	- Quebracho extract	3201.10	- Quebracho extract	
3201.20	- Wattle extract	3201.20	- Wattle extract	
3201.90	- Other	3201.90	- Other	
		28.52	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams.	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex32.01(a)	-Tannins	CTHS
ex32.01(b)	-Other	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex32.01(a)	-Tannins	CTHS
ex32.01(b)	-Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex32.01(a)	-Tannins	CTHS

HS 2007	Description	Rule
ex32.01(b)	-Other	CTH, except for split heading ex28.52(x)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 heading 32.01 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the split heading ex32.01 (b) requires the addition of an exception to the CTH rule.

87. Heading 32.06

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
32.06	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.	32.06	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.	Deletion of subheading 3206.30 and 3206.43 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:		- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:	Compounds of Mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52
3206.11	-- Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	3206.11	-- Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	
3206.19	-- Other	3206.19	-- Other	
3206.20	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	3206.20	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	
3206.30	- Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds	-	(deleted)	
	- Other colouring matter and other preparations:		- Other colouring matter and other preparations:	
3206.41	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	3206.41	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	
3206.42	-- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	3206.42	-- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	
3206.43	-- Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)	-	(deleted)	
3206.49	-- Other	3206.49	-- Other	
3206.50	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	3206.50	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	
		28.52	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams.	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
32.06	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
32.06	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
32.06	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:	
3206.11	-- Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	CTSH
3206.19	-- Other	CTSH

HS 2007	Description	Rule
3206.20	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	CTSH
	- Other colouring matter and other preparations:	
3206.41	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	CTSH
3206.42	-- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	CTSH
3206.49	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex3206.49(a)	--- Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds	CTSHS
ex3206.49(b)	--- Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)	CTSHS
ex3206.49(c)	--- Other	CTSHS
3206.50	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	CTSH, except for split heading ex28.52(y)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheadings 3206.30 and 3206.43 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 3206.49. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting the subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split. In addition mercury compounds classified in subheading 3206.50 were transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, it was necessary to add an exception to the "CTSH" rule of subheading 3206.50.

88. Heading 33.01

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.	33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.	Deletion of subheadings 3301.11 and 3301.14 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Essential oils of citrus fruit:		- Essential oils of citrus fruit:	Deletion of subheading 3301.21, 3301.22, 3301.23 and 3301.26 because of the low volume of trade,
3301.11	-- Of bergamot	-	(deleted)	
3301.12	-- Of orange	3301.12	-- Of orange	
3301.13	-- Of lemon	3301.13	-- Of lemon	
3301.14	-- Of lime	-	(deleted)	
3301.19	-- Other	3301.19	-- Other	
	- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:		- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:	
3301.21	-- Of geranium	-	(deleted)	
3301.22	-- Of jasmin	-	(deleted)	
3301.23	-- Of lavender or of lavandin	-	(deleted)	
3301.24	-- Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>)	3301.24	-- Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>)	
3301.25	-- Of other mints	3301.25	-- Of other mints	
3301.26	-- Of vetiver	-	(deleted)	
3301.29	-- Other	3301.29	-- Other	
3301.30	- Resinoids	3301.30	- Resinoids	
3301.90	- Other	3301.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.	CTSH

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.	CTSH

↓

HS 2007	Description	Rule
33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Essential oils of citrus fruit:	
3301.12	-- Of orange	CTSH
3301.13	-- Of lemon	CTSH
3301.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex3301.19(a)	--- Of bergamot	CTSHS
ex3301.19(b)	--- Of lime	CTSHS
ex3301.19(c)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:	
3301.24	-- Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>)	CTSH
3301.25	-- Of other mints	CTSH
3301.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex3301.29(a)	--- Of geranium	CTSHS
ex3301.29(b)	--- Of jasmin	CTSHS
ex3301.29(c)	--- Of lavender or of lavandin	CTSHS
ex3301.29(d)	--- Of vetiver	CTSHS
ex3301.29(e)	--- Other	CTSHS
3301.30	- Resinoids	CTSH
3301.90	- Other	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheadings 3301.11 and 3301.14 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 3301.19. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting the subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split. The same approach was follow to transpose the rule for HS2007 subheading 3301.29, which now covers the products of HS2002 deleted subheadings 3301.21 to 3301.23, and 3301.26.

89. Heading 34.04

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
34.04	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.	34.04	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.	Deletion of subheading 3404.10 because of the low volume of trade.
3404.10	- Of chemically modified lignite	-	(deleted)	
3404.20	- Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)	3404.20	- Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)	
3404.90	- Other	3404.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
34.04	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.	CTH

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
34.04	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.	CTH

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
34.04	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from 1996 to HS 2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

90. Heading 35.02**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.	35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52
	- Egg albumin:		- Egg albumin:	
3502.11	-- Dried	3502.11	-- Dried	
3502.19	-- Other	3502.19	-- Other	
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	
3502.90	- Other	3502.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Egg albumin:	
3502.11	-- Dried	CTSH
3502.19	-- Other	CTH, except from heading 04.07 or 04.08
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	CTH
3502.90	- Other	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Egg albumin:	
3502.11	-- Dried	CTSH
3502.19	-- Other	CTH, except from heading 04.07 or 04.08
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	CTH
3502.90	- Other	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Egg albumin:	
3502.11	-- Dried	CTSH
3502.19	-- Other	CTH, except from heading 04.07 or 04.08
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	CTH
3502.90	- Other	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(z)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 suheading 3502.90 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification requires the addition of an exception to the CTH rule of subheading 3502.90.

91. Heading 35.04**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	CTH, except split heading ex28.52(zi)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 heading 35.04 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the heading requires the addition of an exception to the CTH rule.

92. Heading 37.02**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.	37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.	Deletion of subheading 3702.20 because of the low volume of trade
3702.10	- For X-ray	3702.10	- For X-ray	
3702.20	- Instant print film	-	(deleted)	
	- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:		- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:	
3702.31	-- For colour photography (polychrome)	3702.31	-- For colour photography (polychrome)	
3702.32	-- Other, with silver halide emulsion	3702.32	-- Other, with silver halide emulsion	
3702.39	-- Other	3702.39	-- Other	
	- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:		- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:	
3702.41	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200m, for colour photography (polychrome)	3702.41	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	
3702.42	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200m, other than for colour photography	3702.42	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography	
3702.43	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	3702.43	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200m	
3702.44	-- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610mm	3702.44	-- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.	CTH, except from heading 37.01



HS2002 ⁴⁸	Description	Rule
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	CTH, except from heading 37.01

⁴⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	CTH, except from heading 37.01

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from 1996 to HS 2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

93. Heading 37.05

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
37.05	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.	37.05	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.	Deletion of subheading 3705.20 because of the low volume of trade.
3705.10	- For offset reproduction	3705.10	- For offset reproduction	
3705.20	- Microfilms	-	(deleted)	
3705.90	- Other	3705.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
37.05	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
37.05	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
37.05	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from 1996 to HS 2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

94. Heading 37.07

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
37.07	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	37.07	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52
3707.10	- Sensitising emulsions	3707.10	- Sensitising emulsions	
3707.90	- Other	3707.90	- Other	
		28.52	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams.	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
37.07	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	CTH

HS2002	Description	Rule
37.07	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	CTH

HS2007	Description	Rule
37.07	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	CTH, except split heading ex28.52(zii)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 heading 37.07 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the heading requires the addition of an exception to the CTH rule.

95. Heading 38.05

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
38.05	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.	38.05	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.	Deletion of subheading 3805.20 because of the low volume of trade.
3805.10	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	3805.10	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	
3805.20	- Pine oil	-	(deleted)	
3805.90	- Other	3805.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
38.05	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3805.10	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	CTH
3805.20	- Pine oil	CTSH
3805.90	- Other	CTSH

HS2002	Description	Rule
38.05	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3805.10	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	CTH
3805.20	- Pine oil	CTSH
3805.90	- Other	CTSH

HS 2007	Description	Rule
38.05	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3805.10	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	CTH
3805.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
3805.90(a)	-- Pine oil	CTSHS
3805.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 3805.20 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 3805.90. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting this subheading and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

96. Heading 38.08**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	New subheading 3808.50 has been created for goods of heading 38.08 containing substances listed in the new subheading Note 1 to Chapter 38. ⁴⁹
3808.10	- Insecticides	-	(deleted)	
3808.20	- Fungicides	-	(deleted)	
3808.30	- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	-	(deleted)	
3808.40	- Disinfectants	-	(deleted)	
3808.90	- Other	3808.50	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter -Other	New subheadings 3808.91 to 3808.99 have been created to cover products of heading 38.08 other than those of new subheading 3808.50
		3808.91	-- Insecticides	
		3808.92	-- Fungicides	
		3808.93	-- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	
		3808.94	-- Disinfectants	
		3808.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	CTH

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	CTH

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from HS 1996 in HS 2007; the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of

⁴⁹ Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade which entered into force on 24 February 2004.

the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

97. Heading 38.21

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
38.21	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms.	38.21	Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells.	The scope of heading 38.21 was expanded to cover also prepared culture media for maintenance of micro-organisms and prepared culture media for the development and maintenance of plant, human or animal cells.
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	
3824.90	- Other	3824.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
38.21	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms.	CTH
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
38.21	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms.	CTH
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
38.21	Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
38.21(a)	- Other prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	CTHS, except from split subheading ex3824.90(b)
38.21(b)	-Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The scope of heading 38.21 has been expanded to cover some products previously classified in subheading ex3824.90. Therefore, it was necessary split heading 38.21 and to set a "CTHS" for each split.

98. Heading 38.22

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
38.22	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials.	38.22	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials.	Compounds of mercury have been transferred to new heading 28.52

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
38.22	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06	CTH



HS2002 ⁵⁰	Description	Rule
38.22	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials.	CTH, or change from or to certified reference materials



HS 2007	Description	Rule
38.22	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials.	CTH, or change from or to certified reference materials; except from split heading ex28.52(zii)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Mercury compounds classified in HS2002 heading 38.22 have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 28.52. Therefore, the rectification of the heading requires the addition of an exception to the CTH rule.

99. Heading 38.24**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	Deletion of subheading 3824.20 because of the low volume of trade.
3824.10	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	3824.10	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	
3824.20	- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	-	(deleted)	
3824.30	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	3824.30	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	
3824.40	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	3824.40	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	
3824.50	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	3824.50	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	
3824.60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	3824.60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	
	- Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:		- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane:	
3824.71	-- Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	3824.71	-- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	New subheadings 3824.73 to 3824.78 have been created to cover mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane facilitating the monitoring and control substances that deplete the ozone layer.
		3824.72	-- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes	
		3824.73	-- Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	

⁵⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		3824.74	-- Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	
		3824.75	-- Containing carbon tetrachloride	
		3824.76	-- Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	
		3824.77	-- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	
		3824.78	-- Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	
3824.79	-- Other	3824.79	-- Other	
			- Mixtures and preparations containing oxirane (ethylene oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate:	New subheadings 3824.81, 3824.82 and 3824.83 have been created to cover products containing oxirane, polybrominated biphenyls, polychlorinated biphenyls, polychlorinated terphenyls and tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate facilitating the monitoring and control of these products consequential to the Convention of Rotterdam
		3824.81	-- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	
		3824.82	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	
		3824.83	-- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	
3824.90	- Other	3824.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁵¹	Description	Rule
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	CTSH
3824.71	-- Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3825.41(a) (perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
3824.79	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3825.41(a) (perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
3824.90	- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 3006.70, 3825.10, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69 or 3825.90 or split subheading ex2842.10(a), ex3006.80(l), 3825.30(a) or ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents)



⁵¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3824.10	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	CTSH
3824.30	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	CTSH
3824.40	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	CTSH
3824.50	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	CTSH
3824.60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	CTSH
	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane:	
3824.71	-- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	CTSH, except from split subheading 3824.90(b) or ex3825.41(a) (perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
3824.72	-- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.73	-- Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.74	-- Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.75	-- Containing carbon tetrachloride	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.76	-- Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.77	-- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.78	-- Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.79	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheadings 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b) or ex3825.41(a) (perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
	- Mixtures and preparations containing oxirane (ethylene oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate:	
3824.81	-- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading ex3824.90(b)
3824.82	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.83 or split subheading ex3824.90(b)
3824.83	-- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82 or split subheading ex3824.90(b)
3824.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex3824.90(a)	-- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	CTSHS
ex3824.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 3006.70, 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83, 3825.10, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69 or 3825.90 or split subheading ex2842.10(a), ex3006.92(l), 3825.30(a) or ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents), or split heading ex38.21(a)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 3824.20 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 3824.90. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 3824.90 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split. In addition, the creation of new subheadings requires the addition of exceptions to the "CTSH" rule assigned to the new subheadings, to prevent widening the scope of the rule. Finally, some products of subheading 3824.90 have been transferred to heading ex38.21. It should be noted that subheading 3006.80 was renumbered 3006.92.

100. Heading 39.07**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	New subheading 3907.70 has been created for poly(lactic acid) taking into account of expansion of the volume of trade of this raw material.
3907.10	- Polyacetals	3907.10	- Polyacetals	
3907.20	- Other polyethers	3907.20	- Other polyethers	
3907.30	- Epoxide resins	3907.30	- Epoxide resins	
3907.40	- Polycarbonates	3907.40	- Polycarbonates	
3907.50	- Alkyd resins	3907.50	- Alkyd resins	
3907.60	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)	3907.60	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)	
		3907.70	- Poly(lactic acid)	
	- Other polyesters:		- Other polyesters:	
3907.91	-- Unsaturated	3907.91	-- Unsaturated	
3907.99	-- Other	3907.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	CTH

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	CTH

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from HS 1996 to HS 2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

101. Heading 39.20**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
39.20	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.	39.20	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
3920.10	- Of polymers of ethylene	3920.10	- Of polymers of ethylene	Part of subheading 3920.10 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.20	- Of polymers of propylene	3920.20	- Of polymers of propylene	Part of subheading 3920.20 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.30	- Of polymers of styrene	3920.30	- Of polymers of styrene	Part of subheading 3920.30 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
3920.43	-- Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers	3920.43	-- Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers	Part of subheading 3920.43 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.49	-- Other	3920.49	-- Other	Part of subheading 3920.49 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
	- Of acrylic polymers:		- Of acrylic polymers:	
3920.51	-- Of poly(methyl methacrylate)	3920.51	-- Of poly(methyl methacrylate)	Part of subheading 3920.51 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.59	-- Other	3920.59	-- Other	Part of subheading 3920.59 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
	- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:		- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:	
3920.61	-- Of polycarbonates	3920.61	-- Of polycarbonates	Part of subheading 3920.61 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.62	-- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)	3920.62	-- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)	Part of subheading 3920.62 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.63	-- Of unsaturated polyesters	3920.63	-- Of unsaturated polyesters	Part of subheading 3920.63 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.69	-- Of other polyesters	3920.69	-- Of other polyesters	Part of subheading 3920.69 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
	- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:		- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:	
3920.71	-- Of regenerated cellulose	3920.71	-- Of regenerated cellulose	Part of subheading 3920.71 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.72	-- Of vulcanised fibre		deleted	Deletion of subheading 3920.72 because of the low volume of trade. Part of subheading 3920.72 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.73	-- Of cellulose acetate	3920.73	-- Of cellulose acetate	Part of subheading 3920.73 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.79	-- Of other cellulose derivatives	3920.79	-- Of other cellulose derivatives	Part of subheading 3920.79 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
	- Of other plastics:		- Of other plastics:	
3920.91	-- Of poly(vinyl butyral)	3920.91	-- Of poly(vinyl butyral)	Part of subheading 3920.91 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.92	-- Of polyamides	3920.92	-- Of polyamides	Part of subheading 3920.92 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.93	-- Of amino-resins	3920.93	-- Of amino-resins	Part of subheading 3920.93 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.94	-- Of phenolic resins	3920.94	-- Of phenolic resins	Part of subheading 3920.94 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3920.99	-- Of other plastics	3920.99	-- Of other plastics	Part of subheading 3920.99 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
39.20	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.	CTH, or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics.



HS2002	Description	Rule
39.20	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.	CTH, or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics.



HS2007	Description	Rule
39.20	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3920.10	- Of polymers of ethylene	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(a)
3920.20	- Of polymers of propylene	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(b)
3920.30	- Of polymers of styrene	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(c)
	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
3920.43	-- Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics., except from split subheading ex3006.10(d)
3920.49	-- Other	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(e)
	- Of acrylic polymers:	
3920.51	-- Of poly(methyl methacrylate)	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(f)
3920.59	-- Other	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(g)
	- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:	
3920.61	-- Of polycarbonates	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(h)
3920.62	-- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(i)
3920.63	-- Of unsaturated polyesters	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(j)
3920.69	-- Of other polyesters	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(k)
	- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:	
3920.71	-- Of regenerated cellulose	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(l)
3920.73	-- Of cellulose acetate	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics., except from split subheading ex3006.10(m)
3920.79	-- Of other cellulose derivatives	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(n)
	- Of other plastics:	
3920.91	-- Of poly(vinyl butyral)	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(o)
3920.92	-- Of polyamides	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(p)
3920.93	-- Of amino-resins	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(q)
3920.94	-- Of phenolic resins	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(r)

HS2007	Description	Rule
3920.99	-- Of other plastics	CTH or change within this heading following the vacuum disposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(s)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The transfer of some products of heading 39.20 to new subheading 3006.10 requires the addition of exceptions to the "CTH" rule of subheadings of heading 39.20 to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

102. Heading 39.21

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
39.21	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics. - Cellular:	39.21	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics. - Cellular:	
3921.11	-- Of polymers of styrene	3921.11	-- Of polymers of styrene	Part of subheading 3921.11 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3921.12	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	3921.12	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	Part of subheading 3921.12 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3921.13	-- Of polyurethanes	3921.13	-- Of polyurethanes	Part of subheading 3921.13 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3921.14	-- Of regenerated cellulose	3921.14	-- Of regenerated cellulose	Part of subheading 3921.14 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3921.19	-- Of other plastics	3921.19	-- Of other plastics	Part of subheading 3921.19 has been moved to new subheading 3006.10
3921.90	- Other	3921.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
39.21	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.	CTH, or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated, or supported material, or change within this heading following the vacuum deposition of metal on the surface of plastics.



HS2002	Description	Rule
39.21	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.	CTH, or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated, or supported material, or change within this heading following the vacuum deposition of metal on the surface of plastics.



HS2007	Description	Rule
39.21	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics. - Cellular:	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3921.11	-- Of polymers of styrene	CTH or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated, or supported material, or change within this heading following the vacuum deposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(t)
3921.12	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	CTH or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated, or supported material, or change within this heading following the vacuum deposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(u)
3921.13	-- Of polyurethanes	CTH or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated, or supported material, or change within this heading following the vacuum deposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(v)
3921.14	-- Of regenerated cellulose	CTH or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated, or supported material, or change within this heading following the vacuum deposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(w)
3921.19	-- Of other plastics	CTH or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated, or supported material, or change within this heading following the vacuum deposition of metal on the surface of plastics, except from split subheading ex3006.10(x)
3921.90	- Other	CTH or change within this heading to reinforced, laminated, or supported material, or change within this heading following the vacuum deposition of metal on the surface of plastics.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The transfer of some products of heading 39.21 to new subheading 3006.10 requires the addition of exceptions to the "CTH" rule of subheadings of heading 39.21 to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

103. Heading 39.26**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	Part of subheading 3926.90 has been moved to new subheading 3006.91, which has been created to provide separately for appliances of ostomy use. Another part has been transferred to new subheading 8536.70
3926.10	- Office or school supplies	3926.10	- Office or school supplies	
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	
3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	
3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	
3926.90	- Other	3926.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3926.10	- Office or school supplies	[CTH]
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves)	[CTH, provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	[CTH]
3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	[CTH]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH]



HS2002	Description	Rule
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3926.10	- Office or school supplies	[CTH]
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	[CTH, provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	[CTH]
3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	[CTH]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH]



HS2007	Description	Rule
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3926.10	- Office or school supplies	[CTH]
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	[CTH, provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	[CTH]
3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	[CTH]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH, except for subheading 3006.91 or subheading 8536.70]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The transfer of some products of subheading 3926.90 to subheadings

3006.10 and 8536.70 requires the addition of exceptions to the "CTH" rule of subheadings of subheading 3926.90 to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

104. Heading 40.10

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
40.10	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.	40.10	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.	Deletion of subheading 4010.13 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Conveyor belts or belting:		- Conveyor belts or belting:	
4010.11	-- Reinforced only with metal	4010.11	-- Reinforced only with metal	
4010.12	-- Reinforced only with textile materials	4010.12	-- Reinforced only with textile materials	
4010.13	-- Reinforced only with plastics	-	(deleted)	
4010.19	-- Other	4010.19	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
40.10	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.	CTH

↓

HS2002 ⁵²	Description	Rule
40.10	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.	CTH

↓

HS 2007	Description	Rule
40.10	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

105. Heading 41.03

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
41.03	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.	41.03	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.	Deletion of subheading 4103.10 because of the low volume of trade. Raw hides and skins of camels (including dromedaries) have been added to the text of Note 1 (c) to Chapter 41.
4103.10	- Of goats or kids	-	(deleted)	
4103.20	- Of reptiles	4103.20	- Of reptiles	
4103.30	- Of swine	4103.30	- Of swine	
4103.90	- Other	4103.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
41.03	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.	CTH

↓

⁵² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002 ⁵³	Description	Rule
41.03	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
41.03	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex41.03(a)	- Of camels (including dromedaries), without the hair or dehaired.	CTH, or change from split heading ex41.03(b)
ex41.03(b)	- Of camels (including dromedaries), with the hair or wool on.	CTH
ex41.03(c)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Camel's raw hides and skins with hair were classified in subheading 4301.80, and camel's raw hides and skins without hair were classified in subheading 4103.90. Therefore, in HS2002, under "CTH" rule, dehairing of camel's raw hides and skins was origin conferring. However, for all other hides and skins of heading 41.03 dehairing is not origin conferring.

The Secretariat recommends the rule "CTH" for heading 41.03 in HS2007.

106. Headings 42.04 and 42.05

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
42.04	Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of heading 42.04 because of the low volume of trade.
42.05	Other articles of leather or of composition leather.	42.05	Other articles of leather or of composition leather.	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
42.04	Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses.	CTH
42.05	Other articles of leather or of composition leather.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
42.04	Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses.	CTH
42.05	Other articles of leather or of composition leather.	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
42.05	Other articles of leather or of composition leather.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex42.05(a)	- Of the kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses.	CTHS
ex.4205(b)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 heading 42.04 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 heading 42.05. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting heading 42.05 and setting a "CTHS" rule for each split.

⁵³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

107. Heading 42.06**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
42.06	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.	42.06	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.	Deletion of subheading 4206.10 because of the low volume of trade.
4206.10	- Catgut	-	(deleted)	
4206.90	- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
42.06	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
42.06	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
42.06	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

108. Heading 43.01**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
43.01	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.	43.01	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.	Deletion of subheading 4301.70 because of the low volume of trade.
4301.70	- Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	-	(deleted)	Raw hides and skins of camels (including dromedaries) have been added to the text of Note 1 (c) to Chapter 41.
4301.80	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	4301.80	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	
4301.90	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	4301.90	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
43.01	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading No. 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.	CTH



HS2002 ⁵⁴	Description	Rule
43.01	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading No. 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
43.01	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.	CTH, except for subheading 4103.90

⁵⁴ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Camel's raw hides and skins with hair were classified in subheading 4301.80, and camel's raw hides and skins without hair were classified in subheading 4103.90. Therefore, in HS2002, under "CTH" rule, dehairing of camel's raw hides and skins was origin conferring. However, for all other hides and skins of heading 41.03 dehairing is not origin conferring.

The Secretariat recommends the rule "CTH" for heading 43.01 in HS2007.

109. Heading 43.02**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
43.02	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03.	43.02	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03.	Deletion of subheading 4302.13 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:		- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:	
4302.11	-- Of mink	4302.11	-- Of mink	
4302.13	-- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	-	(deleted)	
4302.19	-- Other	4302.19	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
43.02	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading No. 43.03.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:	
4302.11	-- Of mink	CTH
4302.12	-- Of rabbit	CTH
4302.13	-- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and simile lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	CTH
4302.19	-- Other	CTH
4302.20	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	CTH
4302.30	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	CTSH



HS2002 ⁵⁵	Description	Rule
43.02	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading No. 43.03.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:	
4302.11	-- Of mink	CTH
4302.13	-- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and simile lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	CTH
4302.19	-- Other	CTH
4302.20	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	CTH
4302.30	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
43.02	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:	
4302.11	-- Of mink	CTH
4302.19	-- Other	CTH
4302.20	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	CTH
4302.30	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	CTSH

⁵⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The deletion of subheading 4302.13 does not modify the scope of the rules set out in the residual subheading. The RoO can be transposed by the sole elimination of subheading 4302.13 RoO.

110. Heading 44.02**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
44.02	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.	44.02	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.	Heading 44.02 has been subdivided to provide separately for wood charcoal of bamboo.
		4402.10	- Of bamboo	
		4402.20	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
44.02	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.02(a)	- Agglomerated	CTHS
ex44.02(b)	- Non-agglomerated	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
44.02	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.02(a)	- Agglomerated	CTHS
ex44.02(b)	- Non-agglomerated	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
44.02	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.02(a)	- Agglomerated	CTHS
ex44.02(b)	- Non-agglomerated	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from HS 1996 to HS2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

111. Heading 44.07**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
44.07	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.	44.07	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.	
4407.10	- Coniferous	4407.10	- Coniferous	
	- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
		4407.21	-- Mahogany (<i>Swietenia spp.</i>)	
4407.24	-- Virola, Mahogany (<i>Swietenia spp.</i>), Imbuia and Balsa	4407.22	-- Virola, Imbuia and Balsa (deleted)	Subheading 4407.24 has been subdivided to provide separately for wood of mahogany.
4407.25	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	4407.25	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	
4407.26	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	4407.26	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		4407.27	-- Sapelli	New subheadings 4407.27 and 4407.28 have been created to provide separately for wood of sapelli and iroko.
		4407.28	-- Iroko	
4407.29	-- Other	4407.29	-- Other	
	- Other:		- Other:	New sub-heading 4407.93 to 4407.95 have been to provide separately for wood of maple, cherry and ash.
4407.91	-- Of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>)	4407.91	-- Of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>)	
4407.92	-- Of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>)	4407.92	-- Of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>)	
		4407.93	-- Of maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>)	
		4407.94	-- Of cherry (<i>Prunus spp.</i>)	
		4407.95	-- Of ash (<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>)	
4407.99	-- Other	4407.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
44.07	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 44.07(a)	- Finger- or end-jointed	CTHS
ex 44.07(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2002 ⁵⁶	Description	Rule
44.07	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 44.07(a)	- Finger- or end-jointed	CTHS
ex 44.07(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
44.07	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex 44.07(a)	- Finger- or end-jointed	CTHS
ex 44.07(b)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The amendment to the HS2007 nomenclature occurs at the subheading level. As a result, it does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed and the rule can be transposed directly.

112. Heading 44.09

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
44.09	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.		Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.	Subheading 4409.20 has been subdivided to quote separately bamboo.
4409.10	- Coniferous	4409.10	- Coniferous:	
4409.20	- Non-coniferous		- Non-coniferous	
		4409.21	-- Of bamboo	
		4409.29	-- Other	

⁵⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
44.09	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.09(a)	- Finger or end-jointed	CTHS
ex44.09(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
44.09	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.09(a)	- Finger or end-jointed	CTHS
ex44.09(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
44.09	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.09(a)	- Finger or end-jointed	CTHS
ex44.09(b)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from HS 1996 to HS2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

113. Heading 44.10**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
44.10	Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.	44.10	Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.	New subheadings 4410.11, 4410.12 and 4410.19 have been created to provide separately for particle boards and oriented strand board of wood.
			- Of wood:	
		4410.11	-- Particle board	
		4410.12	-- Oriented strand board (OSB)	
		4410.19	-- Other	
	- Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood:			
4410.21	-- Unworked or not further worked than sanded	-	(deleted)	
4410.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
	- Other, of wood:			
4410.31	-- Unworked or not further worked than sanded	-	(deleted)	
4410.32	-- Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper	-	(deleted)	
4410.33	-- Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics	-	(deleted)	
4410.39	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
4410.90	- Other	4410.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
44.10	Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.10(a)	- Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal.	CTHS
ex44.10(b)	- Other	CTH



HS2002 ⁵⁷	Description	Rule
44.10	Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.10(a)	- Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics, plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal.	CTHS
ex44.10(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
44.10	Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.10(a)	- Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics, plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal.	CTHS
ex44.10(b)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The amendment to the HS2007 nomenclature occurs at the subheading level. As a result, it does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed and the rule can be transposed directly.

114. Heading 44.11**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
44.11	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.	44.11	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.	Deletion of subheadings 4411.31 et 4411.39 because of the low volume of trade and complete transposition of heading 44.11 subdividing between "medium density fibreboard (MDF)" and "other fibreboard".
	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ :		- Medium density fibreboard (MDF):	
4411.11	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	-	(deleted)	
		4411.12	-- Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	
		4411.13	-- Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9mm	
		4411.14	-- Of a thickness exceeding 9mm	
4411.19	-- Other		(deleted)	
	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ :			
4411.21	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	-	(deleted)	
4411.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ :			
4411.31	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	-	(deleted)	
4411.39	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
	- Other:		- Other:	
4411.91	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	-	(deleted)	

⁵⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		4411.92	-- Of a density exceeding 0.8g/cm ³	
		4411.93	-- Of a density exceeding 0.5g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³	
		4411.94	-- Of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³	
4411.99	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
44.11	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.11(a)	-Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal.	CTHS
ex44.11(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
44.11	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.11(a)	-Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal.	CTHS
ex44.11(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
44.11	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.11(a)	-Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal.	CTHS
ex44.11(b)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from HS1996 in HS 2007; the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

115. Heading 44.12**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
44.12	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.	New subheadings 4412.10, 4412.31, 4412.32 and 4412.39 have been created to provide separately for plywood of bamboo and other plywood. Subheadings 4412.22 to 4412.93 have been deleted.
	- Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:	4412.10	- Of bamboo	
4412.13	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	-	(deleted)	
4412.14	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	-	(deleted)	
4412.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
	- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:	-	(deleted)	
4412.22	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	-	(deleted)	
4412.23	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	-	(deleted)	
4412.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
			- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:	
		4412.31	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	
		4412.32	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	
		4412.39	-- Other	
4412.92	- Other: -- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	-	- Other: (deleted)	
4412.93	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	-	(deleted)	
		4412.94	-- Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard	Subheading 4412.94 has been created to provide separately for blockboard, laminboard and battenboard.
4412.99	-- Other	4412.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
44.12	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.12(a)	- Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics, plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal.	CTHS
ex44.12(b)	- Other	CTH



HS2002 ⁵⁸	Description	Rule
44.12	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.12(a)	- Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics, plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal.	CTHS
ex44.12(b)	- Other	CTH, except from sheets for veneering obtained by slicing laminated wood of heading 44.08.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
44.12	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex44.12(a)	- Surface covered with sheets of wood, plastics, plastic impregnated paper or paper board or basic metal.	CTHS
ex44.12(b)	- Other	CTH, except from sheets for veneering obtained by slicing laminated wood of heading 44.08.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The amendment to the HS2007 nomenclature occurs at the subheading level. As a result, it does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed and the rule can be transposed directly.

116. Heading 44.18

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
44.18	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.	44.18	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes.	New subheading 4418.60 has been created for posts and beams.
4418.10	- Windows, French-windows and their frames	4418.10	- Windows, French-windows and their frames	
4418.20	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	4418.20	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	

⁵⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
4418.30	- Parquet panels	-	(deleted)	Subheading 4418.30 has been deleted.
4418.40	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	4418.40	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	
4418.50	- Shingles and shakes	4418.50	- Shingles and shakes	
		4418.60	- Posts and beams	
			- Assembled flooring panels:	New subheadings 4418.71 to 4418.79 have been created for assembled flooring panels.
		4418.71	-- For mosaic floors	
		4418.72	-- Other, multilayer	
		4418.79	-- Other	
4418.90	- Other	4418.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
44.18	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
44.18	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
44.18	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from HS1996 in HS2007; the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

117. Heading 46.01

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips: plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).	46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips: plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).	Subheading 4601.20 has been subdivided to provide separately for mats, matting and screens of bamboo and rattan.
4601.20	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials		- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:	
		4601.21	-- Of bamboo	
		4601.22	-- Of rattan	
		4601.29	-- Other	
	- Other:		- Other:	
4601.91	-- Of vegetable materials	-	(deleted)	Subheading 4601.91 has been subdivided to provide separately for plaits and plaiting materials of bamboo and rattan.
		4601.92	-- Of bamboo	
		4601.93	-- Of rattan	
		4601.94	-- Of other vegetable materials	
4601.99	-- Other	4601.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4601.10	- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	CTH
4601.20	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials	CTSH
	- Other:	
4601.91	-- Of vegetable materials	CTSH
4601.99	-- Other	CTSH



HS 2002 ⁵⁹	Description	Rule
46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4601.20	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials	CTSH
	- Other:	
4601.91	-- Of vegetable materials	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4601.91(a)	--- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	CTH
ex4601.91(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
4601.99	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4601.99(a)	--- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	CTH
ex4601.99(b)	--- Other	CTSHS



HS 2007	Description	Rule
46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:	
4601.21	-- Of bamboo	CTSH, except from subheadings 4601.22 or 4601.29
4601.22	-- Of rattan	CTSH, except from subheadings 4601.21 or 4601.29
4601.29	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheadings 4601.21 or 4601.22
	- Other:	
4601.92	-- Of bamboo	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4601.92(a)	--- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	CTH
ex4601.92(b)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex4601.93(b) or ex4601.94(b)
4601.93	-- Of rattan	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4601.93(a)	--- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	CTH
ex4601.93(b)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex4601.92(b) or ex4601.94(b)
4601.94	-- Of other vegetable materials	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4601.94(a)	--- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	CTH
ex4601.94(b)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from split subheadings ex4601.92(b) or ex4601.93(b)
4601.99	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4601.99(a)	--- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	CTH
ex4601.99(b)	--- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. Subheading 4601.20 has been split into 4601.21 to 4601.29.

⁵⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

Therefore, the "CTSH" rule was kept in the new subheadings exceptions were added to prevent widening the scope of the rule. Same approach was followed to transpose subheading 4601.91 into HS2007.

118. Heading 46.02

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
46.02	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.	46.02	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.	Subheading 4602.10 has been subdivided to provide separately for basketwork and wickerwork of bamboo and rattan.
4602.10	- Of vegetable materials		- Of vegetable materials:	
		4602.11	-- Of bamboo	
		4602.12	-- Of rattan	
		4602.19	-- Other	
4602.90	- Other	4602.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
46.02	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading No. 46.01; articles of loofah.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
46.02	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
46.02	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

119. Heading 47.06

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
47.06	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.	47.06	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.	New subheading 4706.30 has been created for bamboo pulps.
4706.10	- Cotton linters pulp	4706.10	- Cotton linters pulp	
	- Other:	4706.30	- Other, of bamboo	
4706.91	-- Mechanical	4706.91	-- Mechanical	
4706.92	-- Chemical	4706.92	-- Chemical	
4706.93	-- Semi-chemical	4706.93	-- Semi-chemical	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
47.06	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
47.06	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
47.06	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

120. Heading 48.02

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
48.02	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.	48.02	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.	Deletion of subheading 4802.30 because of the low volume of trade.
4802.10	- Hand-made paper and paperboard	4802.10	- Hand-made paper and paperboard	
4802.20	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	4802.20	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	
4802.30	- Carbonising base paper	-	(deleted)	
4802.40	- Wallpaper base	4802.40	- Wallpaper base	
	- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:		- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:	
4802.54	-- Weighing less than 40 g/m ²	4802.54	-- Weighing less than 40 g/m ²	
4802.55	-- Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in rolls	4802.55	-- Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in rolls	
4802.56	-- Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	4802.56	-- Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	
4802.57	-- Other, weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ²	4802.57	-- Other, weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ²	
4802.58	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	4802.58	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	
	- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:		- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:	
4802.61	-- In rolls	4802.61	-- In rolls	
4802.62	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	4802.62	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	
4802.69	-- Other	4802.69	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
48.02	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading No. 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.	CTH



HS 2002 ⁶⁰	Description	Rule
48.02	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex48.02(a)	- The content came from heading 48.01(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.01
ex48.02(b)	- The content came from heading 48.02(HS96)	CTHS
ex48.02(c)	- The content came from heading 48.05(HS96)	CTHS, except from heading 48.05 or split heading ex48.23(b)
ex48.02(d)	- Other (The content came from heading 48.23(HS96))	CTHS except from split headings 48.23(f), ex48.10(b) or split subheadings ex4811.10(a), ex4811.41(a), ex4811.49(a), ex4811.51(a), ex4811.59(b), ex4811.60(a) or ex4811.90(a)



HS 2007	Description	Rule
48.02	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex48.02(a)	- The content came from heading 48.01(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.01
ex48.02(b)	- The content came from heading 48.02(HS96)	CTHS
ex48.02(c)	- The content came from heading 48.05(HS96)	CTHS, except from heading 48.05 or split heading ex48.23(b)
ex48.02(d)	- Other (The content came from heading 48.23(HS96))	CTHS except from split headings 48.23(f), ex48.10(b) or split subheadings ex4811.10(a), ex4811.41(a), ex4811.49(a), ex4811.51(a), ex4811.59(b), ex4811.60(a) or ex4811.90(a)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The amendment to the HS2007 nomenclature occurs at the subheading level. As a result, it does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed and the rule can be transposed directly.

121. Heading 48.09

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
48.09	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.	48.09	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.	Deletion of subheading 4809.10 because of low volume of trade.
4809.10	- Carbon or similar copying papers	-	(deleted)	
4809.20	- Self-copy paper	4809.20	- Self-copy paper	
4809.90	- Other	4809.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
48.09	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.	CTH

HS2002	Description	Rule
48.09	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.	CTH

⁶⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2007	Description	Rule
48.09	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from HS 1996 to HS2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

122. Heading 48.15 and 48.11

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
48.15	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of heading 48.15 because of the low volume of trade.
		48.11	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.	
		4811.10	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard - Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:	
		4811.41	-- Self-adhesive	
		4811.49	-- Other	
			- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):	
		4811.51	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ²	
		4811.59	-- Other	
		4811.60	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	
		4811.90	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
48.11	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading No. 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4811.10	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard - Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:	CTSH
4811.21	-- Self-adhesive	CTSH
4811.29	-- Other	CTSH
	- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):	
4811.31	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ²	CTSH
4811.39	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4811.39(a)	- Ink-jet imaging paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastic	CTSHS
ex4811.39(b)	- Other	CTSH
4811.40	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	CTSH
4811.90	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	CTSH
48.15	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size.	CTH



HS2002 ⁶¹	Description	Rule
48.11	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex48.11(a)	- In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm; in rectangular (including square) sheets no side exceeding 36 cm	CTHS
ex48.11(b)	- Ink-jet imaging paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastic	CTHS
ex48.11(c)	- Other	CTH
48.15	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size.	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
48.11	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex48.11(a)	- In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm; in rectangular (including square) sheets no side exceeding 36 cm	CTHS
ex48.11(b)	- Ink-jet imaging paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastic	CTHS
ex48.11(c)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The amendment to the HS2007 nomenclature occurs at the subheading level. As a result, it does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed and the rule can be transposed directly.

123. Heading 48.14

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	Deletion of subheading 4814.30 because of the low volume of trade.
4814.10	- "Ingrain" paper	4814.10	- "Ingrain" paper	
4814.20	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	4814.20	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	
4814.30	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven	-	(deleted)	
4814.90	- Other	4814.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from HS 1996 to HS2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of

⁶¹ Rule of heading 48.11 in accordance with recommendation 3 in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

124. Heading 48.16

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
48.16	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.	48.16	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.	Deletion of subheadings 4816.10 and 4816.30 because of low volume of trade.
4816.10	- Carbon or similar copying papers	-	(deleted)	
4816.20	- Self-copy paper	4816.20	- Self-copy paper	
4816.30	- Duplicator stencils	-	(deleted)	
4816.90	- Other	4816.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
48.16	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.	CTH, except from heading 48.09.



HS2002	Description	Rule
48.16	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.	CTH, except from heading 48.09.



HS2007	Description	Rule
48.16	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.	CTH, except from heading 48.09.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has been done in the nomenclature from HS 1996 to HS2002. In 2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

125. Heading 48.23

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	Deletion of subheadings 4823.12 and 4823.19 entails the transfer of these products to subheadings 4811.41, 4811.49 and 4823.90
	-Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:	-	(deleted)	The review subcommittee agreed not to insert a reference to these subheadings in the correlation table, since subheadings 4823.12 and 4823.19 might be virtually empty.
4823.12	--Self-adhesive	-	(deleted)	
4823.19	--Other	-	(deleted)	
4823.20	-Filter paper and paperboard	4823.20	-Filter paper and paperboard	
4823.40	-Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	4823.40	-Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	
4823.60	-Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard	-	-Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard:	Subheading 4823.60 has been subdivided to be provided separately for trays, dishes, plates and like of bamboo.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		4823.61	--Of bamboo	
		4823.69	--Other	
4823.70	-Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	4823.70	-Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	
4823.90	-Other	4823.90	-Other	Deletion of subheading 4815.00 because of low volume of trade.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	CTH



HS 2002 ⁶²	Description	Rule
48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex48.23(a)	-The content came from heading 48.04(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.04
ex48.23(b)	-The content came from heading 48.05(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.05 or split heading ex48.02(c)
ex48.23(c)	-The content came from heading 48.06(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.06
ex48.23(d)	-The content came from heading 48.07(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.07
ex48.23(e)	-The content came from heading 48.08(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.08 [or from Chapter 48]
ex48.23(f)	-Other (The content came from heading 48.23(HS96))	CTH except from split heading ex48.02(d), ex48.10(b) or split subheadings ex4811.10(a), ex4811.41(a), ex4811.49(a), ex4811.51(a), ex4811.59(b), ex4811.60(a) or ex4811.90(a)



HS 2007	Description	Rule
48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex48.23(a)	-The content came from heading 48.04(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.04
ex48.23(b)	-The content came from heading 48.05(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.05 or split heading ex48.02(c)
ex48.23(c)	-The content came from heading 48.06(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.06
ex48.23(d)	-The content came from heading 48.07(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.07
ex48.23(e)	-The content came from heading 48.08(HS96)	CTHS except from heading 48.08 [or from Chapter 48]
ex48.23(f)	-Other (The content came from heading 48.23(HS96))	CTH except from split heading ex48.02(d), ex48.10(b) or split subheadings ex4811.10(a), ex4811.41(a), ex4811.49(a), ex4811.51(a), ex4811.59(b), ex4811.60(a) or ex4811.90(a)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The amendment to the HS2007 nomenclature occurs at the subheading level. As a result, it does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed and the rule can be transposed directly.

126. Heading 50.03**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	Deletion of subheadings 5003.10 and 5003.90 because of the low volume of trade.
5003.10	- Not carded or combed	-	(deleted)	
5003.90	- Other	-	(deleted)	

⁶² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex50.03(a)	Garnetted stock of silk	CTHS
ex50.03(b)	Other	The origin shall be the country where the silk waste of this split heading is derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption



HS 2002	Description	Rule
50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex50.03(a)	Garnetted stock of silk	CTHS
ex50.03(b)	Other	The origin shall be the country where the silk waste of this split heading is derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption



HS 2007	Description	Rule
50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex50.03(a)	Garnetted stock of silk	CTHS
ex50.03(b)	Other	The origin shall be the country where the silk waste of this split heading is derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

127. Heading 52.08**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
52.08	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² .	52.08	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² .	Deletion of subheading 5208.53 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Printed:		- Printed:	
5208.51	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	5208.51	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	
5208.52	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	5208.52	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	
5208.53	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-	(deleted)	
5208.59	-- Other fabrics	5208.59	-- Other fabrics	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
52.08	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.08(a)	- Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.08(b)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 52.09



HS 2002	Description	Rule
52.08	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.08(a)	- Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.08(b)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 52.09



HS 2007	Description	Rule
52.08	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.08(a)	- Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.08(b)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 52.09

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

128. Heading 52.10

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
52.10	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200g/m ² .	52.10	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200g/m ² .	Deletion of subheading 5210.12, 5210.22, 5210.42 and 5210.52, because of the low volume of trade.
	- Unbleached:		- Unbleached:	
5210.11	-- Plain weave	5210.11	-- Plain weave	
5210.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-	(deleted)	
5210.19	-- Other fabrics	5210.19	-- Other fabrics	
	- Bleached:		- Bleached:	
5210.21	-- Plain weave	5210.21	-- Plain weave	
5210.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-	(deleted)	
5210.29	-- Other fabrics	5210.29	-- Other fabrics	
	- Dyed:		- Dyed:	
5210.31	-- Plain weave	5210.31	-- Plain weave	
5210.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5210.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	
5210.39	-- Other fabrics	5210.39	-- Other fabrics	
	- Of yarns of different colours:		- Of yarns of different colours:	
5210.41	-- Plain weave	5210.41	-- Plain weave	
5210.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-	(deleted)	
5210.49	-- Other fabrics	5210.49	-- Other fabrics	
	- Printed:		- Printed:	
5210.51	-- Plain weave	5210.51	-- Plain weave	
5210.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-	(deleted)	
5210.59	-- Other fabrics	5210.59	-- Other fabrics	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
52.10	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.10(a)	- Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.10(b)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 52.11



HS 2002	Description	Rule
52.10	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.10(a)	- Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.10(b)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 52.11



HS 2007	Description	Rule
52.10	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.10(a)	- Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.10(b)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 52.11

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

129. Heading 52.11

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
52.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ² .	52.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ² .	Deletion of subheadings 5211.21, 5211.22 and 5211.29 because of the low volume of trade.
5211.21	-- Bleached:	5211.20	- Bleached	
5211.22	-- Plain weave	-	(deleted)	
5211.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-	(deleted)	
5211.29	-- Other fabrics	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
52.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.11(a)	- Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.11(b)	-Other	CTH, except from heading 52.10



HS 2002	Description	Rule
52.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.11(a)	- Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.11(b)	-Other	CTH, except from heading 52.10



HS 2007	Description	Rule
52.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex52.11(a)	- Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex52.11(b)	-Other	CTH, except from heading 52.10

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of

the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

130. Heading 53.04 and 53.05

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
53.04	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheadings 5304.10 and 5304.90 because of the low volume of trade.
5304.10	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw	-	(deleted)	
5304.90	- Other	-	(deleted)	
53.05	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis Nee</i>), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	5305.00	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis Nee</i>), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	Deletion of subheadings 5305.11, 5305.19, 5305.21, 5305.29 and 5305.90 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Of coconut (coir):	-	(deleted)	
5305.11	-- Raw	-	(deleted)	
5305.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
	- Of abaca:	-	(deleted)	
5305.21	-- Raw	-	(deleted)	
5305.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
5305.90	- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
53.04	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.04(a)	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun	The origin shall be the country where the sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
ex53.04(b)	- Garnetted stock	CTHS
ex53.04(c)	Other	The origin shall be the country where the tow and waste of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
53.05	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis Nee</i>), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.05(a)	- Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis Nee</i>), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun	The origin shall be the country where the coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
ex53.05(b)	- Garnetted stock of these fibres	CTHS
ex53.05(c)	-Other	- The origin shall be the country where the tow, <u>noils</u> and waste of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption



HS2002 ⁶³	Description	Rule
53.04	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.04(a)	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun	The origin shall be the country where the sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
ex53.04(b)	- Garnetted stock	CTHS

⁶³ Rule for heading 53.05, as per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev1.

HS2002 ⁶³	Description	Rule
ex53.04(c)	Other	The origin shall be the country where the tow and waste of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
53.05	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.05(a)	- Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun	The origin shall be the country where the coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
ex53.05(b)	- Garnetted stock of these fibres	CTHS
ex53.05(c)	-Other	The origin shall be the country where the tow, noils and waste of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption



HS 2007	Description	Rule
53.05	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex53.05(a)	- Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun	The origin shall be the country where the coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
ex53.05(b)	- Garnetted stock of fibres classified in split heading ex53.05(a)	CTHS
ex53.05(c)	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun	The origin shall be the country where the sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.
ex53.05(d)	Garnetted stock of fibres classified in split heading ex53.05(c)	CTHS
ex53.05(e)	-Other	The origin shall be the country where the tow, noils and waste of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 heading 53.04 (sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*, raw or processed but not spun; waste and tow of these fibres) entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 heading 53.05. Therefore, the rule for heading 53.05 required the creation of 2 additional splits that correspond to the former description/origin criteria of split heading ex53.04(a) and ex53.04(b).

131. Heading 54.02

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
54.02	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	54.02	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	
5402.10	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides		- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:	Subheading 5402.10 has been subdivided to provide separately for yarn of aramids.
		5402.11	--Of aramids	
		5402.19	-- Other	
5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters	5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters	
	- Textured yarn:		- Textured yarn:	
5402.31	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	5402.31	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
5402.32	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	5402.32	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	
5402.33	-- Of polyesters	5402.33	-- Of polyesters	
		5402.34	-- Of polypropylene	New subheading 5402.34 has been created to provide separately for textured yarn of polypropylene.
5402.39	-- Other	5402.39	-- Other	
	- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:		- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
5402.41	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	-	(deleted)	
5402.42	-- Of polyesters, partially oriented	-	(deleted)	
5402.43	-- Of polyesters, other	-	(deleted)	
		5402.44	-- Elastomeric	New subheadings 5402.44 to 5402.48 have been created to provide separately for elastomeric yarn and that of polypropylene.
		5402.45	-- Other, of nylon or other polyamides	Subheadings 5402.41 to 5402.43 have been redrafted and renumbered
		5402.46	-- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented	
		5402.47	-- Other, of polyesters	
		5402.48	-- Other, of polypropylene	
5402.49	-- Other	5402.49	-- Other	
	- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:		- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
5402.51	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	5402.51	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	
5402.52	-- Of polyesters	5402.52	-- Of polyesters	
5402.59	-- Of polyesters	5402.59	-- Other	
	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
5402.61	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	5402.61	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	
5402.62	-- Of polyesters	5402.62	-- Of polyesters	
5402.69	-- Other	5402.69	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
54.02	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.02(a)	-Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex: processed	[CTH; change by core spinning.]
ex54.02(b)	-Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.02(c)	-Other	CTH, except from headings 54.01 or 54.06



HS 2002	Description	Rule
54.02	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.02(a)	-Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex: processed	[CTH; change by core spinning.]
ex54.02(b)	-Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.02(c)	-Other	CTH, except from headings 54.01 or 54.06



HS 2007	Description	Rule
54.02	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.02(a)	-Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex: processed	[CTH; change by core spinning.]
ex54.02(b)	-Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.02(c)	-Other	CTH, except from headings 54.01 or 54.06

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

132. Heading 54.03

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
54.03	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	54.03	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	Deletion of subheading 5403.20 because of low volume of trade.
5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon (deleted)	
5403.20	- Textured yarn	-	-	
	- Other yarn, single:		- Other yarn, single:	
5403.31	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	5403.31	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	
5403.32	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	5403.32	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	
5403.33	-- Of cellulose acetate	5403.33	-- Of cellulose acetate	
5403.39	-- Other	5403.39	-- Other	
	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
5403.41	-- Of viscose rayon	5403.41	-- Of viscose rayon	
5403.42	-- Of cellulose acetate	5403.42	-- Of cellulose acetate	
5403.49	-- Other	5403.49	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
54.03	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.03(a)	- Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex: processed	[CTH, or change by core spinning]
ex54.03(b)	- Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.03(c)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 54.01 or 54.06



HS 2002	Description	Rule
54.03	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.03(a)	- Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex: processed	[CTH, or change by core spinning.]
ex54.03(b)	- Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.03(c)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 54.01 or 54.06



HS 2007	Description	Rule
54.03	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.03(a)	- Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex: processed	[CTH, or change by core spinning.]
ex54.03(b)	- Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.03(c)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 54.01 or 54.06

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

133. Heading 54.04

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
54.04	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.	54.04	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.	New subheadings 5404.11 and 5404.12 have been created to provide separately for elastomeric monofilament and that of polypropylene.
5404.10	- Monofilament		- Monofilament:	
		5404.11	-- Elastomeric	
		5404.12	-- Other, of polypropylene	
		5404.19	-- Other	
5404.90	- Other	5404.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
54.04	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.04(a)(1)	- Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.: processed	[CTH; change by core spinning]
ex54.04(b)(1)	- Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH, or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.04(c)(1)	- Other	CTH, except from headings 54.01 or 54.06
	- Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.:	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.04(a)(2)	-- Cut from sheet	CTH, except from heading 39.20 or 39.21
ex54.04(b)(2)	-- Other	CC



HS 2002	Description	Rule
54.04	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.04(a)(1)	- Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.: processed	[CTH; change by core spinning]

HS 2002	Description	Rule
ex54.04(b)(1)	- Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH, or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.04(c)(1)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 54.01 or 54.06 <i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.04(a)(2)	-- Cut from sheet	CTH, except from heading 39.20 or 39.21
ex54.04(b)(2)	-- Other	CC



HS 2007	Description	Rule
54.04	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.04(a)(1)	- Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.: processed	[CTH; change by core spinning]
ex54.04(b)(1)	- Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH, or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex54.04(c)(1)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 54.01 or 54.06 <i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.04(a)(2)	-- Cut from sheet	CTH, except from heading 39.20 or 39.21
ex54.04(b)(2)	-- Other	CC

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

134. Heading 54.06

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
54.06	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.	5406.00	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.	Deletion of subheadings 5406.10 and 5406.20 because of the low volume of trade.
5406.10	- Synthetic filament yarn	-	(deleted)	
5406.20	- Artificial filament yarn	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
54.06	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.06(a)	- Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale: processed	[CTH; change by core spinning]
ex54.06(b)	- Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations]
ex54.06(c)	- Other	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.05



HS 2002	Description	Rule
54.06	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.06(a)	- Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale: processed	[CTH; change by core spinning]

HS 2002	Description	Rule
ex54.06(b)	-Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations]
ex54.06(c)	-Other	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.05



HS 2007	Description	Rule
54.06	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex54.06(a)	- Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale: processed	[CTH; change by core spinning]
ex54.06(b)	-Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change by permanent dyeing or permanent printing from unbleached or prebleached yarn with at least two preparatory or finishing operations]
ex54.06(c)	-Other	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.05

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

135. Heading 55.01

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
55.01	Synthetic filament tow.	55.01	Synthetic filament tow.	New subheading 5501.40 has been created for synthetic filament tow of polypropylene
5501.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	5501.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	
5501.20	- Of polyesters	5501.20	- Of polyesters	
5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	
		5501.40	- Of polypropylene	
5501.90	- Other	5501.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
55.01	Synthetic filament tow.	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.06



HS2002	Description	Rule
55.01	Synthetic filament tow.	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.06



HS2007	Description	Rule
55.01	Synthetic filament tow.	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 54.06

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

136. Heading 55.03

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
55.03	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	55.03	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	Subheading 5503.10 has been subdivided to provide separately for synthetic staple fibres of aramids.
5503.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides		- Of nylon or other polyamides:	
		5503.11	-- Of aramids	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
5503.20	- Of polyesters	5503.19	-- Other	
5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	5503.20	- Of polyesters	
5503.40	- Of polypropylene	5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	
5503.90	- Other	5503.40	- Of polypropylene	
		5503.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
55.03	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 5406, 55.01, 55.05.



HS2002	Description	Rule
55.03	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 5406, 55.01, 55.05.



HS2007	Description	Rule
55.03	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	CTH, except from headings 54.01 through 5406, 55.01, 55.05.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

137. Heading 55.13**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
55.13	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² . - Unbleached or bleached:	55.13	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m ² . - Unbleached or bleached:	Deletion of subheadings 5513.22, 5513.32, 5513.33, 5513.42 and 5513.43, because of the low volume of trade.
5513.11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	5513.11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	
5513.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5513.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	
5513.13	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5513.13	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	
5513.19	-- Other woven fabrics	5513.19	-- Other woven fabrics	
	- Dyed:		- Dyed:	
5513.21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	5513.21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	
5513.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	-	(deleted)	
5513.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5513.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	
5513.29	-- Other woven fabrics	5513.29	-- Other woven fabrics	
	- Of yarns of different colours:		- Of yarns of different colours:	
5513.31	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	5513.31	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	
5513.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	-	(deleted)	
5513.33	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	-	(deleted)	
5513.39	-- Other woven fabrics	5513.39	-- Other woven fabrics	
	- Printed:		- Printed:	
5513.41	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	5513.41	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	
5513.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	-	(deleted)	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
5513.43	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	-	(deleted)	
5513.49	-- Other woven fabrics	5513.49	-- Other woven fabrics	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
55.13	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.13(a)	- Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.13(b)	- Other	CTH except from heading 55.14



HS2002	Description	Rule
55.13	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.13(a)	- Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.13(b)	- Other	CTH except from heading 55.14



HS2007	Description	Rule
55.13	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.13(a)	- Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.13(b)	- Other	CTH except from heading 55.14

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

138. Heading 55.14**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
55.14	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² .	55.14	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² .	Deletion of subheadings 5514.13, 5514.31, 5514.32, 5514.33 and 5514.39 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Unbleached or bleached:		- Unbleached or bleached:	
5514.11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	5514.11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	
5514.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5514.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	
5514.13	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	-	(deleted)	
5514.19	-- Other woven fabrics	5514.19	-- Other woven fabrics	
	- Dyed:		- Dyed:	
5514.21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	5514.21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	
5514.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5514.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	
5514.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5514.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	
5514.29	-- Other woven fabrics	5514.29	-- Other woven fabrics	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
5514.31	- Of yarns of different colours: -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	-	- Of yarns of different colours (deleted)	
5514.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	-	(deleted)	
5514.33	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	-	(deleted)	
5514.39	-- Other woven fabrics - Printed:	-	(deleted) - Printed:	
5514.41	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	5514.41	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	
5514.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5514.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	
5514.43	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5514.43	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	
5514.49	-- Other woven fabrics	5514.49	-- Other woven fabrics	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
55.14	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.14(a)	- Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.14(b)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 55.13



HS 2002	Description	Rule
55.14	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.14(a)	- Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.14(b)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 55.13



HS 2007	Description	Rule
55.14	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² .	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.14(a)	- Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170g/m ² : printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.14(b)	- Other	CTH, except from heading 55.13

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

139. Heading 55.15

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
55.15	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.	55.15	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.	Deletion of subheading 5515.92 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other woven fabrics:		- Other woven fabrics:	
5515.91	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	5515.91	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	
5515.92	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
5515.99	-- Other	5515.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
55.15	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.15(a)	- Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres; printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.15(b)	- Other	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
55.15	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.15(a)	- Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres; printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.15(b)	- Other	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
55.15	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex55.15(a)	- Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres; printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex55.15(b)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

140. Heading 56.04**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
56.04	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	56.04	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	Deletion of subheading 5604.20 because of the low volume of trade.
5604.10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	5604.10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	
5604.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	-	(deleted)	
5604.90	- Other	5604.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
56.04	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
56.04	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
56.04	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

141. Heading 56.07**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
56.07	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	56.07	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	Deletion of subheading 5607.10 because of the low volume of trade.
5607.10	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	-	(deleted)	
	- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:		- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:	
5607.21	-- Binder or baler twine	5607.21	-- Binder or baler twine	
5607.29	-- Other	5607.29	-- Other	
	- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:		- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:	
5607.41	-- Binder or baler twine	5607.41	-- Binder or baler twine	
5607.49	-- Other	5607.49	-- Other	
5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres	5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres	
5607.90	- Other	5607.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
56.07	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	CTH

↓

HS2002 ⁶⁴	Description	Rule
56.07	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	CTH

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
56.07	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

142. Heading 57.02**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
57.02	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.	57.02	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.	Deletion of subheadings 5702.51, 5702.52 and 5702.59 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up:	5702.50	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up	
5702.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
5702.52	-- Of man-made textile materials	-	(deleted)	
5702.59	-- Of other textile materials	-	(deleted)	

⁶⁴ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
57.02	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex57.02(a)	- Industrial carpets: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex57.02(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
57.02	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex57.02(a)	- Industrial carpets: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex57.02(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
57.02	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex57.02(a)	- Industrial carpets: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex57.02(b)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

143. Heading 58.03**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
58.03	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.	5803.00	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.	Deletion of subheadings 5803.10 et 5803.90 because of the low volume of trade.
5803.10	- Of cotton	-	(deleted)	
5803.90	- Of other textile materials	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
58.03	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.03(a)	- Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.03(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
58.03	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.03(a)	- Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.03(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
58.03	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.03(a)	- Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.03(b)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

144. Heading 60.02 and 60.03

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
60.02	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.	60.02	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.	Part of subheadings 6002.40 and 6002.90 has been moved to subheading 3006.10, which has been expanded to include sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns and sterile or dental adhesion barriers.
6002.40	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	6002.40	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	
6002.90	- Other	6002.90	- Other	
60.03	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.	60.03	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.	Part of subheadings 6003.10, 6003.20, 6003.30, 6003.40 and 6003.90 has been moved to subheading 3006.10, which has been expanded to include sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers.
6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	
6003.20	- Of cotton	6003.20	- Of cotton	
6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres	6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres	
6003.40	- Of artificial fibres	6003.40	- Of artificial fibres	
6003.90	- Other	6003.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
60.02	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.02(a)	- Other knitted or crocheted fabrics: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.02(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2002 ⁶⁵	Description	Rule
60.02	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.02(a)	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01: printed or dyed	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]

⁶⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2002 ⁶⁵	Description	Rule
ex60.02(b) 60.03	- other Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.	CTH <i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.03(a)	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02: printed or dyed	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.03(b) 60.04	- other Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01	CTH <i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.04(a)	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01: printed or dyed	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.04(b) 60.05	- other Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) other than those of heading 60.01 to 60.04	CTH <i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.05(a)	- Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) other than those of heading 60.01 to 60.04: printed or dyed	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.05(b) 60.06	- other Other knitted or crocheted fabrics	CTH <i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.06(a)	- Other knitted or crocheted fabrics: printed or dyed	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.06(b)	- other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
60.02	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.02(a)	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01: printed or dyed	[CTH; except from ex30.06(y) and ex30.06(z) or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.02(b) 60.03	- other Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.	CTH <i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.03(a)	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02: printed or dyed	[CTH; except from ex30.06(ai) through ex30.06(ei) or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.03(b) 60.04	- other Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01	CTH <i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.04(a)	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01: printed or dyed	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.04(b) 60.05	- other Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) other than those of heading 60.01 to 60.04	CTH <i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.05(a)	- Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) other than those of heading 60.01 to 60.04: printed or dyed	[CTH; except from ex30.06(fi) or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.05(b) 60.06	- other Other knitted or crocheted fabrics	CTH <i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.06(a)	- Other knitted or crocheted fabrics: printed or dyed	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.06(b)	- other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. Some products classified in headings 60.02, 60.03, and 60.05 were transferred to new subheading 3006.10. Therefore, the transposition requires the addition of new exceptions to the rules of the above-mentioned headings to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

145. Heading 60.05**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
60.05	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04.	60.05	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04.	Deletion of subheading 6005.10 because of the low volume of trade. Part of subheading 6005.90 has been moved to subheading 3006.10, which has been expanded to include sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers.
6005.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair - Of cotton:	-	(deleted) - Of cotton:	
6005.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	6005.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	
6005.22	-- Dyed	6005.22	-- Dyed	
6005.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	6005.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	
6005.24	-- Printed	6005.24	-- Printed	
6005.31	- Of synthetic fibres:	6005.31	- Of synthetic fibres:	
6005.32	-- Unbleached or bleached	6005.32	-- Unbleached or bleached	
6005.33	-- Dyed	6005.33	-- Dyed	
6005.34	-- Of yarns of different colours	6005.34	-- Of yarns of different colours	
6005.41	-- Printed	6005.41	-- Printed	
6005.42	- Of artificial fibres:	6005.42	- Of artificial fibres:	
6005.43	-- Unbleached or bleached	6005.43	-- Unbleached or bleached	
6005.44	-- Dyed	6005.44	-- Dyed	
6005.49	-- Of yarns of different colours	6005.49	-- Of yarns of different colours	
	-- Printed		-- Printed	
	- Other		- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
60.02	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.02(a)	- Other knitted or crocheted fabrics: printed, dyed (including dyed white)	[CTH; or Change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.02(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2002 ⁶⁶	Description	Rule
60.05	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) other than those of heading 60.01 to 60.04	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex60.05(a)	- Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) other than those of heading 60.01 to 60.04: printed or dyed	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.05(b)	- other	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
60.05	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) other than those of heading 60.01 to 60.04	As specified for split headings

⁶⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2007	Description	Rule
ex60.05(a)	- Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) other than those of heading 60.01 to 60.04: printed or dyed	[CTH; except from ex30.06(fi) or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex60.05(b)	- other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

See comments for heading 60.02 and 60.03.

146. Heading 61.01

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
61.01	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.	61.01	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.	Deletion of subheading 6101.10 because of the low volume of trade.
6101.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6101.20	- Of cotton	6001.20	- Of cotton	
6101.30	- Of man-made fibres	6001.30	- Of man-made fibres	
6101.90	- Of other textile materials	6001.90	- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2002 ⁶⁷	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

⁶⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1, relating to the changes in heading 61.10.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002 in heading 61.01. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

147. Heading 61.03**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
61.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.	61.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.	Deletion of subheadings 6103.11, 6103.12, 6103.19 and 6103.21 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Suits:	6103.10	- Suits	
6103.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6103.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	-	(deleted)	
6103.19	-- Of other textile materials	-	(deleted)	
	- Ensembles:		- Ensembles:	
6103.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6103.22	-- Of cotton	6103.22	-- Of cotton	
6103.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	6103.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6103.29	-- Of other textile materials	6103.29	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Jackets and blazers:		- Jackets and blazers:	
6103.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	6103.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	
6103.32	-- Of cotton	6103.32	-- Of cotton	
6103.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	6103.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6103.39	-- Of other textile materials	6103.39	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6103.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	6103.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	
6103.42	-- Of cotton	6103.42	-- Of cotton	
6103.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	6103.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6103.49	-- Of other textile materials	6103.49	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2002 ⁶⁸	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



⁶⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1, relating to the changes in heading 61.10.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002 in heading 61.03. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

148. Heading 61.04

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
61.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.	61.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.	Deletion of subheadings 6104.11, 6104.12 and 6104.21 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Suits:		- Suits:	
6104.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6104.12	-- Of cotton	-	(deleted)	
6104.13	-- Of synthetic fibres	6104.13	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6104.19	-- Of other textile materials	6104.19	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Ensembles:		- Ensembles:	
6104.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6104.22	-- Of cotton	6104.22	-- Of cotton	
6104.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	6104.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6104.29	-- Of other textile materials	6104.29	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Jackets and blazers:		- Jackets and blazers:	
6104.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	6104.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	
6104.32	-- Of cotton	6104.32	-- Of cotton	
6104.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	6104.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6104.39	-- Of other textile materials	6104.39	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Dresses:		- Dresses:	
6104.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	6104.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	
6104.42	-- Of cotton	6104.42	-- Of cotton	
6104.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	6104.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6104.44	-- Of artificial fibres	6104.44	-- Of artificial fibres	
6104.49	-- Of other textile materials	6104.49	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Skirts and divided skirts:		- Skirts and divided skirts:	
6104.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	6104.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	
6104.52	-- Of cotton	6104.52	-- Of cotton	
6104.53	-- Of synthetic fibres	6104.53	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6104.59	-- Of other textile materials	6104.59	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6104.61	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	6104.61	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	
6104.62	-- Of cotton	6104.62	-- Of cotton	
6104.63	-- Of synthetic fibres	6104.63	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6104.69	-- Of other textile materials	6104.69	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]

HS 1996	Description	Rule
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2002 ⁶⁹	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002 in heading 61.04. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

149. Heading 61.07

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
61.07	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	61.07	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	Deletion of subheading 6107.92 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other:		- Other:	
6107.91	-- Of cotton	6107.91	-- Of cotton	
6107.92	-- Of man-made fibres	-	(deleted)	
6107.99	-- Of other textile materials	6107.99	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



⁶⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1, relating to the changes in heading 61.10.

HS 2002 ⁷⁰	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002 in heading 61.07. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

150. Heading 61.11

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
61.11	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.	Deletion of subheading 6111.10 because of the low volume of trade.
6111.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6111.20	- Of cotton	6111.20	- Of cotton	
6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres	6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres	
6111.90	- Of other textile materials	6111.90	- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2002 ⁷¹	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape

⁷⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1, relating to the changes in heading 61.10.

⁷¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1, relating to the changes in heading 61.10.

HS 2002 ⁷¹	Description	Rule
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002 in heading 61.11. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

151. Heading 61.14

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
61.14	Other garments, knitted or crocheted.	61.14	Other garments, knitted or crocheted.	Deletion of subheading 6114.10 because of the low volume of trade.
6114.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6114.20	- Of cotton	6114.20	- Of cotton	
6114.30	- Of man-made fibres	6114.30	- Of man-made fibres	
6114.90	- Of other textile materials	6114.90	- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 1.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2002 ⁷²	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



⁷² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1, relating to the changes in heading 61.10.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002 in heading 61.14. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

152. Heading 61.15

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
61.15	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.	61.15	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.	Creation of new subheading 6115.10 for graduated compression hosiery. Subheadings 6115.11 to 6115.20 have been redistributed over new subheadings 6115.11 to 6115.20. Subheadings 6115.91, 6115.92 and 6115.93 have been renumbered 6115.94, 6115.95 and 6115.96.
	- Panty hose and tights:	6115.10	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)	
6115.11	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	-	deleted	
6115.12	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	-	(deleted)	
6115.19	-- Of other textile materials	-	(deleted)	
6115.20	- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	-	(deleted)	
			- Other panty hose and tights:	
		6115.21	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	
		6115.22	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	
		6115.29	-- Of other textile materials	
		6115.30	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	
	- Other:		- Other:	
6115.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6115.92	-- Of cotton	-	(deleted)	
6115.93	-- Of synthetic fibres	-	(deleted)	
		6115.94	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	
		6115.95	-- Of cotton	
		6115.96	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6115.99	-- Of other textile materials	6115.99	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2002 ⁷³	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002 in heading 61.15. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

153. Heading 61.17**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
61.17	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.	61.17	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.	Deletion of subheading 6117.20 because of the low volume of trade.
6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	
6117.20	- Ties, bow ties and cravats	-	(deleted)	
6117.80	- Other accessories	6117.80	- Other accessories	
6117.90	- Parts	6117.90	- Parts	

⁷³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1, relating to the changes in heading 61.10.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]
ex Chapter 61(d) (ex 6117.10, ex 6117.80)	- Embroidered flat products (handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)	[Change to goods of this split chapter if the value of non-originating materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product.]
exChapter 61(e) (ex6117.10, ex6117.80)	- Other flat products (other handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)	[Change to this split Chapter provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]
exChapter 61(f) (ex61.16, ex6117.20, 6117.80)	- Accessories assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape (ties, bow ties, cravats, globes, mittens, mitts, muffs, headbands and the like)	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(g) (ex61.16, ex6117.20, ex6117.80)	- Accessories assembled from parts cut to shape (ties, bow ties, cravats, gloves, mittens, mitts, muffs, headbands and the like)	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]
exChapter 61 (h) (ex6117.90)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter are produced from fabric]



HS 2002 ⁷⁴	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]
exChapter 61(d) (ex 6117.10, ex 6117.80)	- Embroidered flat products (handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)	[Change to goods of this split chapter if the value of non-originating materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product.]
exChapter 61(e) (ex6117.10, ex6117.80)	- Other flat products (other handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)	[Change to this split Chapter provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]
exChapter 61(f) (ex61.16, ex6117.20, 6117.80)	- Accessories assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape (ties, bow ties, cravats, globes, mittens, mitts, muffs, headbands and the like)	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(g) (ex61.16, ex6117.20, ex6117.80)	- Accessories assembled from parts cut to shape (ties, bow ties, cravats, gloves, mittens, mitts, muffs, headbands and the like)	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]
exChapter 61(h) (ex6117.90)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter are produced from fabric]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
exChapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

⁷⁴ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1, relating to the changes in heading 61.10.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
exChapter 61(d) (ex 6117.10, ex 6117.80)	- Embroidered flat products (handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)	[Change to goods of this split chapter if the value of non-originating materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product.]
exChapter 61(e) (ex6117.10, ex6117.80)	- Other flat products (other handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like).	[Change to this split Chapter provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]
exChapter 61(f) (ex 61.16, ex6117.20, 6117.80)	- Accessories assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape (ties, bow ties, cravats, globes, mittens, mitts, muffs, headbands and the like)	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(g) (ex61.16, ex6117.20, ex6117.80)	- Accessories assembled from parts cut to shape (ties, bow ties, cravats, gloves, mittens, mitts, muffs, headbands and the like)	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]
exChapter 61 (h) (ex6117.90)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter are produced from fabric]

(c) Comments by the Technical Rectification

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002 in heading 61.17. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

154. Heading 62.03

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
62.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).	62.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).	Deletion of subheading 6203.21 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Ensembles:		- Ensembles:	
6203.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6203.22	-- Of cotton	6203.22	-- Of cotton	
6203.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	6203.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6203.29	-- Of other textile materials	6203.29	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

155. Heading 62.05**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
62.05	Men's or boys' shirts.	62.05	Men's or boys' shirts.	Deletion of subheading 6205.10 because of the low volume of trade.
6205.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	deleted	
6205.20	- Of cotton	6205.20	- Of cotton	
6205.30	- Of man-made fibres	6205.30	- Of man-made fibres	
6205.90	- Of other textile materials	6205.90	- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

156. Heading 62.07**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
62.07	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	62.07	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	Deletion of subheading 6207.92 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other:		- Other:	
6207.91	-- Of cotton	6207.91	-- Of cotton	
6207.92	-- Of man-made fibres	-	(deleted)	
6207.99	-- Of other textile materials	6207.99	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

157. Heading 62.09

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
62.09	Babies' garments and clothing accessories.	62.09	Babies' garments and clothing accessories.	Deletion of subheading 6209.10 because of the low volume of trade.
6209.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6209.20	- Of cotton	6209.20	- Of cotton	
6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres	6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres	
6209.90	- Of other textile materials	6209.90	- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
exChapter 62(b) (ex62.09)	- Diapers of heading 62.09	CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.



HS 2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
exChapter 62(b) (ex62.09)	- Diapers of heading 62.09	CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
exChapter 62(b) (ex62.09)	- Diapers of heading 62.09	CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

158. Heading 62.11**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
62.11	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments. - Other garments, men's or boys':	62.11	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments. - Other garments, men's or boys':	Deletion of subheading 6211.31 because of the low volume of trade.
6211.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	(deleted)	
6211.32	-- Of cotton	6211.32	-- Of cotton	
6211.33	-- Of man-made fibres	6211.33	-- Of man-made fibres	
6211.39	-- Of other textile materials	6211.39	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
exChapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

159. Heading 62.13**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
62.13	Handkerchiefs.	62.13	Handkerchiefs.	Deletion of subheading 6213.10 because of the low volume of trade.
6213.10	- Of silk or silk waste	-	(deleted)	
6213.20	- Of cotton	6213.20	- Of cotton	
6213.90	- Of other textile materials	6213.90	- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
ex Chapter 62(c) (ex62.13, ex 62.14, ex6217.10)	- Embroidered flat products (handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.)	[Change to goods of this split chapter if the value of non-originating materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product.]
ex Chapter 62(d) (ex62.13, ex62.14, ex6217.10)	- Other flat products (other handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
ex Chapter 62(c) (ex62.13, ex 62.14, ex6217.10)	- Embroidered flat products (handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.)	[Change to goods of this split chapter if the value of non-originating materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product.]
ex Chapter 62(d) (ex62.13, ex62.14, ex6217.10)	- Other flat products (other handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
ex Chapter 62(c) (ex62.13, ex 62.14, ex6217.10)	- Embroidered flat products (handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.)	[Change to goods of this split chapter if the value of non-originating materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product.]
ex Chapter 62(d) (ex62.13, ex62.14, ex6217.10)	- Other flat products (other handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split chapter level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

160. Heading 63.02

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
63.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.	63.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.	Deletion of subheading 6302.52 and 6302.92 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other table linen:		- Other table linen:	
6302.51	-- Of cotton	6302.51	-- Of cotton	
6302.52	-- Of flax	-	(deleted)	
6302.53	-- Of man-made fibres	6302.53	-- Of man-made fibres	
6302.59	-- Of other textile materials	6302.59	-- Of other textile materials	
6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	
	- Other:		- Other:	
6302.91	-- Of cotton	6302.91	-- Of cotton	
6302.92	-- Of flax	-	(deleted)	
6302.93	-- Of man-made fibres	6302.93	-- Of man-made fibres	
6302.99	-- Of other textile materials	6302.99	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
63.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex63.02(a)	- Quilted textile articles	[CTH, except from heading 58.11 or subheading 6307.90.]
ex63.02(b)	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]

HS 2002	Description	Rule
63.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex63.02(a)	- Quilted textile articles	[CTH, except from heading 58.11 or subheading 6307.90.]
ex63.02(b)	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
63.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex63.02(a)	- Quilted textile articles	[CTH, except from heading 58.11 or subheading 6307.90.]
ex63.02(b)	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

161. Heading 63.03

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
63.03	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.	63.03	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.	Deletion of subheading 6303.11 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Knitted or crocheted:		- Knitted or crocheted:	
6303.11	-- Of cotton	-	(deleted)	
6303.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	6303.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6303.19	-- Of other textile materials	6303.19	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
63.03	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex63.03(a)	- Quilted textile articles	[CTH, except from heading 58.11 or subheading 6307.90.]
ex63.03(b)	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
63.03	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex63.03(a)	- Quilted textile articles	[CTH, except from heading 58.11 or subheading 6307.90.]
ex63.03(b)	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
63.03	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex63.03(a)	- Quilted textile articles	[CTH, except from heading 58.11 or subheading 6307.90.]
ex63.03(b)	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

162. Heading 63.06

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.	63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.	Deletion of subheading 6306.11, 6306.21, 6306.31, 6306.39, 6306.41 and 6306.49, because of the low volume of trade.
	- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:		- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:	
6306.11	-- Of cotton	-	(deleted)	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
6306.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	6306.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6306.19	-- Of other textile materials	6306.19	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Tents:		- Tents:	
6306.21	-- Of cotton	-	(deleted)	
6306.22	-- Of synthetic fibres	6306.22	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6306.29	-- Of other textile materials	6306.29	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Sails:	6306.30	- Sails	
6306.31	-- Of synthetic fibres	-	(deleted)	
6306.39	-- Of other textile materials	-	(deleted)	
	- Pneumatic mattresses:	6306.40	- Pneumatic mattresses	
6306.41	-- Of cotton	-	(deleted)	
6306.49	-- Of other textile materials	-	(deleted)	
	- Other:		- Other:	
6306.91	-- Of cotton	6306.91	-- Of cotton	
6306.99	-- Of other textile materials	6306.99	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

163. Heading 64.01**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
64.01	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.	64.01	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.	Deletion of subheading 6401.91 because of the low volume of trade.
6401.10	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	6401.10	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	
	- Other footwear:		- Other footwear:	
6401.91	-- Covering the knee	-	(deleted)	
6401.92	-- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	6401.92	-- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	
6401.99	-- Other	6401.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
64.01	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]



HS2002	Description	Rule
64.01	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]



HS2007	Description	Rule
64.01	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires a change of heading with some exceptions to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

164. Heading 64.02

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
64.02	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.	64.02	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.	Deletion of subheading 6402.30 because of the low volume of trade.
6402.30	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	-	(deleted)	
	- Other footwear:		- Other footwear:	
6402.91	-- Covering the ankle	6402.91	-- Covering the ankle	
6402.99	-- Other	6402.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
64.02	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
64.02	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
64.02	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires a change of heading with some exceptions to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

165. Heading 64.03

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.	64.03	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.	Deletion of subheading 6403.30 because of the low volume of trade.
6403.30	- Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap	-	(deleted)	
	- Other footwear:		- Other footwear:	
6403.91	-- Covering the ankle	6403.91	-- Covering the ankle	
6403.99	-- Other	6403.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]



HS2002	Description	Rule
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]



HS2007	Description	Rule
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.	[CTH, except from split heading ex64.06(a)]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires a change of heading with some exceptions to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

166. Heading 65.03 and 65.05**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 6503.00 because of the low volume of trade.
65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	
6505.10	- Hair-nets	6505.10	- Hair-nets	
6505.90	- Other	6505.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed.	CTH
65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed.	CTH
65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex65.05(a)	- Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed.	CTHS
ex65.05(b)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS1996 RoO, a change to heading 65.03 from any other heading, and a change to heading 65.05 from heading 65.03 was origin conferring. Therefore, to maintain the same outcome in HS2007, a RoO set out at split heading level may be needed. However, the CTH rule originally intends to confer origin upon hats made from parts of a hat; therefore the Secretariat is of the view that "CTHS" is appropriate.

167. Heading 65.06**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.	65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.	Deletion of subheading 6506.92 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other:		- Other:	
6506.91	-- Of rubber or of plastics	6506.91	-- Of rubber or of plastics	
6506.92	-- Of furskin	-	(deleted)	
6506.99	-- Of other materials	6506.99	-- Of other materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed	CTH

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed	CTH

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

168. Heading 66.03**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
66.03	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02.	66.03	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02.	Deletion of subheading 6603.10 because of the low volume of trade.
6603.10	- Handles and knobs	-	(deleted)	
6603.20	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	6603.20	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	
6603.90	- Other	6603.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
66.03	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading No. 66.01 or 66.02.	CTH

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
66.03	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading No. 66.01 or 66.02.	CTH

↓

HS 2007	Description	Rule
66.03	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading No. 66.01 or 66.02.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

169. Heading 68.02**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
68.02	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).	68.02	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).	Deletion of subheading 6802.22 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:		- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	
6802.21	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	6802.21	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	
6802.22	-- Other calcareous stone	-	(deleted)	
6802.23	-- Granite	6802.23	-- Granite	
6802.29	-- Other stone	6802.29	-- Other stone	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
68.02	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of headings No. 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6802.10	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex6802.10(a)	-- Artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone (including slate)	CTH, except from granules, chippings and powder of slate of heading 25.14, or of subheadings 2517.41 or 2517.49
ex6802.10(b)	-- Other	CTSH
	- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	
6802.21	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	CTH
6802.22	-- Other calcareous stone	CTH
6802.23	-- Granite	CTH
6802.29	-- Other stone	CTH
	- Other:	
6802.91	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	CTSH
6802.92	-- Other calcareous stone	CTSH
6802.93	-- Granite	CTSH
6802.99	-- Other stone	CTSH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
68.02	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of headings No. 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6802.10	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex6802.10(a)	-- Artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone (including slate)	CTH, except from granules, chippings and powder of slate of heading 25.14, or of subheadings 2517.41 or 2517.49

HS 2002	Description	Rule
ex6802.10(b)	-- Other - Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	CTSH
6802.21	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	CTH
6802.22	-- Other calcareous stone	CTH
6802.23	-- Granite	CTH
6802.29	-- Other stone	CTH
	- Other:	
6802.91	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	CTSH
6802.92	-- Other calcareous stone	CTSH
6802.93	-- Granite	CTSH
6802.99	-- Other stone	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
68.02	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of headings No. 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6802.10	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex6802.10(a)	-- Artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone (including slate)	CTH, except from granules, chippings and powder of slate of heading 25.14, or of subheadings 2517.41 or 2517.49
ex6802.10(b)	-- Other - Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	CTSH
6802.21	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	CTH
6802.23	-- Granite	CTH
6802.29	-- Other stone	CTH
	- Other:	
6802.91	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	CTSH
6802.92	-- Other calcareous stone	CTSH
6802.93	-- Granite	CTSH
6802.9	-- Other stone	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The deletion of HS2002 subheading 6802.22 (products classified in HS2007 subheading ex6802.29) does not modify the scope of the product specific rules set out in the rest of the subheadings of heading 68.02. Therefore, the RoO can be transposed by the sole elimination of subheading 6802.22.

170. Heading 68.11

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.	68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.	Deletion of subheading 6811.30 because of the low volume of trade. Creation of a new subheading 6811.40 for products with asbestos and the nomenclature of the heading has been restructured for goods not containing asbestos based on the Basel Convention on the control of the transboundary movements of hazardous waste and their disposal.
6811.10	- Corrugated sheets	-	(deleted)	
6811.20	- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	-	(deleted)	
6811.30	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	-	(deleted)	
		6811.40	- Containing asbestos - Not containing asbestos:	
		6811.81	-- Corrugated sheets	
		6811.82	-- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	
		6811.83	-- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
6811.90	- Other articles	6811.89	-- Other articles (deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibres-cement or the like	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibres-cement or the like	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibres-cement or the like	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex68.11(a)	- Corrugated sheets	CTHS
ex68.11(b)	- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	CTHS
ex68.11(c)	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	CTHS
ex68.11(d)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, articles of heading 68.11 which contain asbestos are classified in the new subheading 6811.40 (HS2002 ex6811.10, ex6811.20, ex6811.30, and ex6811.90). Therefore, to keep the same outcome as in HS1996 RoO, a HS2007 RoO set out at split heading level may be needed. The origin conferring processes recognised by this structure are: changes from or to corrugated sheets to other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles; or to tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings; or other articles.

171. Heading 68.12**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
68.12	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13.	68.12	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13.	New subheading 6812.80 has been created for goods of heading 68.12 made of crocidolite based on the Rotterdam Convention.
6812.50	- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	-	(deleted)	New subheading 6812.91 to 6812.99 have been created to cover products of heading 68.12 other than those made of crocidolite.
6812.60	- Paper, millboard and felt	-	(deleted)	
6812.70	- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	-	(deleted)	
6812.90	- Other	6812.80	- Of crocidolite	
		6812.91	-- Other: clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	
		6812.92	-- Paper, millboard and felt	
		6812.93	-- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	
		6812.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
68.12	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading No. 68.11 or 68.13.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6812.10	- Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	CTH
6812.20	- Yarn and thread	CTSH

HS1996	Description	Rule
6812.30	- Cords and string, whether or not plaited	[CTSH, except from subheading 6812.20]
6812.40	- Woven or knitted fabric	CTSH
6812.50	- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	CTSH
6812.60	- Paper, millboard and felt	CTSH
6812.70	- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	CTSH
6812.90	- Other	CTSH



HS2002 ⁷⁵	Description	Rule
68.12	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading No. 68.11 or 68.13.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
6812.50	- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	CTSH
6812.60	- Paper, millboard and felt	CTSH
6812.70	- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	CTSH
6812.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex6812.90(a)	-- Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	CTH
ex6812.90(b)	--Yarn and thread	CTSHS
ex6812.90(c)	--Cords and string, whether or not plaited	[CTSHS, except from split subheading 6812.90(b)]
ex6812.90(d)	--Woven or knitted fabric	CTSHS
ex6812.90(e)	--Other	CTSHS



HS 2007	Description	Rule
68.12	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex68.12(a)	- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	CTHS
ex68.12(b)	- Paper, millboard and felt	CTHS
ex68.12(c)	- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	CTHS
ex68.12(d)	- Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	CTH
ex68.12(e)	- Yarn and thread	CTHS
ex68.12(f)	- Cords and string, whether or not plaited	[CTHS, except from split heading ex68.12(e)]
ex68.12(g)	- Woven or knitted fabric	CTHS
ex68.12(h)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, articles of heading 68.12 which contain crocidolite are classified in new subheading 6812.80. Therefore, to keep the same outcome as in HS1996 RoO, a HS2007 RoO set out at split heading level may be needed. This split structure recognises as origin conferring processes, changes from fibres to yarn, yarn to fabrics, and fabrics to articles of asbestos as origin conferring processes regardless of their content in crocidolite. For fibres of HS2002 split subheading ex6812.90 (a), a CTH rule should be maintained in HS2007 not to allow any changes within heading 68.12.

172. Heading 68.13

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
68.13	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.	68.13	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.	Creation of new subheading 6813.20 for products with asbestos and the nomenclature of the heading has been restructured for goods not containing asbestos based on the Basel Convention on the control of the transboundary movements of hazardous waste and their disposal.
6813.10	- Brake linings and pads			

⁷⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		6813.20	- Containing asbestos	
			- Not containing asbestos:	
		6813.81	-- Brake linings and pads	
		6813.89	-- Other	
6813.90	- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
68.13	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
68.13	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
68.13	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

173. Heading 69.09**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
69.09	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.	69.09	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.	Creation of new subheading 8536.70 for connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables which have been initially classified according to the constituent material.
	- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:		- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:	
6909.11	-- Of porcelain or china	6909.11	-- Of porcelain or china	
6909.12	-- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	6909.12	-- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	
6909.19	-- Other	6909.19	-- Other	
		85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.	
		8536.70	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule	
69.09	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.	CTH	
85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts.	CTH	CTH, except from heading 85.38; or 35% value added.



HS2002	Description	Rule
69.09	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
69.09	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.	CTH, except from ceramic connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables, classified in subheading 8536.70

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Ceramic connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables previously classified in heading ex69.09 are now part of subheading 8536.70. Therefore, an exception to the CTH rule may be needed in the product specific rule of heading 69.09.

174. Heading 70.12 and 70.20**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
70.12	Glass inner for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of heading 70.12 because of the low volume of trade.
70.20	Other articles of glass.	70.20	Other articles of glass.	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
70.12	Glass inner for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels.	CTH
70.20	Other articles of glass.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
70.12	Glass inner for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels.	CTH
70.20	Other articles of glass.	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
70.20	Other articles of glass.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex70.20(a)	- Glass inner for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels	CTHS
ex70.20(b)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS1996 and HS2002, change from or to glass inner vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels (heading 70.12) from or to other articles of glass classified in heading 70.20 was origin conferring. To maintain these changes as origin conferring processes, a RoO at split heading level may be needed.

175. Heading 70.13**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
70.13	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18).	70.13	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18).	Subheadings 7073.21 and 7013.29 have been subdivided for stemware type drinking glasses, and subheadings 7013.31 to 39 have been renumbered respectively.
7013.10	- Of glass-ceramics - Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics:	7013.10	- Of glass-ceramics	
			- Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics: (deleted)	
7013.21	-- Of lead crystal	-	7013.22 -- Of lead crystal	
		7013.28	-- Other (deleted)	
7013.29	-- Other - Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics:	-	- (deleted)	
			- Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics: (deleted)	
7013.31	-- Of lead crystal	-	(deleted)	
7013.32	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300 °C	-	(deleted)	
		7013.33	-- Of lead crystal	
		7013.37	-- Other (deleted)	
7013.39	-- Other	-	- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics: -- Of lead crystal	
		7013.41	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	
		7013.42	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	
		7013.49	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
70.13	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No. 70.10 or 70.18).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex70.13(a)	- Cut	[CTH or change by chemically etching, sand-blasting or grinding with subsequent acid polishing, of unworked glassware (not etched, sand-blasted, ground, carved, engraved or otherwise decorated).]
ex70.13(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
70.13	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No. 70.10 or 70.18).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex70.13(a)	- Cut	[CTH or change by chemically etching, sand-blasting or grinding with subsequent acid polishing, of unworked glassware (not etched, sand-blasted, ground, carved, engraved or otherwise decorated).]
ex70.13(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
70.13	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No. 70.10 or 70.18).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

HS 2007	Description	Rule
ex70.13(a)	- Cut	[CTH or change by chemically etching, sand-blasting or grinding with subsequent acid polishing, of unworked glassware (not etched, sand-blasted, ground, carved, engraved or otherwise decorated).]
ex70.13(b)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rules, set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

176. Heading 72.25

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
72.25	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.	72.25	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.	Deletion of subheading 7225.20 because of the low volume of trade.
7225.20	- Of high speed steel	-	(deleted)	
7225.30	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	7225.30	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	
7225.40	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	7225.40	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	
7225.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	7225.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
	- Other:		- Other:	
7225.91	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	7225.91	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	
7225.92	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	7225.92	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	
7225.99	-- Other	7225.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
72.25	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.25(a)	- Not further worked than hot-rolled	CTH
ex72.25(b)	- Not further worked than cold-rolled	CTHS
ex72.25(c)	- Clad	CTHS
ex72.25(d)	- Other	[CTHS]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
72.25	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.25(a)	- Not further worked than hot-rolled	CTH
ex72.25(b)	- Not further worked than cold-rolled	CTHS
ex72.25(c)	- Clad	CTHS
ex72.25(d)	- Other	[CTHS]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
72.25	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.25(a)	- Not further worked than hot-rolled	CTH
ex72.25(b)	- Not further worked than cold-rolled	CTHS
ex72.25(c)	- Clad	CTHS
ex72.25(d)	- Other	[CTHS]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rules, set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

177. Heading 72.26**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
72.26	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.	72.26	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.	Deletion of subheading 7226.93 and 7226.94 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other:		- Other:	
7226.91	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled	7226.91	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled	
7226.92	-- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	7226.92	-- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
7226.93	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	-	(deleted)	
7226.94	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	-	(deleted)	
7226.99	-- Other	7226.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
72.26	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.26(a)	- Not further worked than hot-rolled	CTH, except from heading 72.25
ex72.26(b)	- Not further worked than cold-rolled	CTHS, except from cold-rolled products of heading 72.25
ex72.26(c)	- Clad	CTHS
ex72.26(d)	- Other	CTHS



HS 2002	Description	Rule
72.26	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.26(a)	- Not further worked than hot-rolled	CTH, except from heading 72.25
ex72.26(b)	- Not further worked than cold-rolled	CTHS, except from cold-rolled products of heading 72.25
ex72.26(c)	- Clad	CTHS
ex72.26(d)	- Other	CTHS



HS 2007	Description	Rule
72.26	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex72.26(a)	- Not further worked than hot-rolled	CTH, except from heading 72.25
ex72.26(b)	- Not further worked than cold-rolled	CTHS, except from cold-rolled products of heading 72.25
ex72.26(c)	- Clad	CTHS
ex72.26(d)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rules, set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

178. Heading 72.29**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
72.29	Wire of other alloy steel.	72.29	Wire of other alloy steel.	Deletion of subheading 7229.10 because of the low volume of trade.
7229.10	- Of high speed steel	-	(deleted)	
7229.20	- Of silico-manganese steel	7229.20	- Of silico-manganese steel	
7229.90	- Other	7229.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996 ⁷⁶	Description	Rule
72.29	Wire of other alloy steel.	CTH, except from headings 72.27 through 72.28; or change from headings 72.27 through 72.28, provided the material has been cold-formed.



HS2002	Description	Rule
72.29	Wire of other alloy steel.	CTH, except from headings 72.27 through 72.28; or change from headings 72.27 through 72.28, provided the material has been cold-formed.



HS2007	Description	Rule
72.29	Wire of other alloy steel.	CTH, except from headings 72.27 through 72.28; or change from headings 72.27 through 72.28, provided the material has been cold-formed.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rules, which require a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

179. Heading 73.04**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
73.04	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.	73.04	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.	Subheadings 7304.10 and 7304.21 have been subdivided to create new subheadings for line pipe of stainless steel and for casing, tubing and drill pipe of stainless steel.
7304.10	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
		7304.11	-- Of stainless steel	
		7304.19	-- Other	
	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:		- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
7304.21	-- Drill pipe	-	(deleted)	
		7304.22	-- Drill pipe of stainless steel	
		7304.23	-- Other drill pipe	
		7304.24	-- Other, of stainless steel	
7304.29	-- Other	7304.29	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
73.04	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7304.10	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	CTH
	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	
7304.21	-- Drill pipe	CTH
7304.29	-- Other	CTH
	-- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:	
7304.31	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH; or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.39
7304.39	-- Other	CTH
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:	
7304.41	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH, or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.49
7304.49	-- Other	CTH
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:	

⁷⁶ Paragraph 4 of *Corrigendum* circulated as G/RO/W/111/Rev.6/Corr.1 reads as follows: *The phrase "in conformity with the Chapter Note" should be deleted from the Primary rules of HS 72.17, 72.23 and 72.29 on pages 197, 198 and 199 respectively.*

HS1996	Description	Rule
7304.51	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH, or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.59
7304.59	-- Other	CTH
7304.90	- Other	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
73.04	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7304.10	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	CTH
	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	
7304.21	-- Drill pipe	CTH
7304.29	-- Other	CTH
	-- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:	
7304.31	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH; or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.39
7304.39	-- Other	CTH
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:	
7304.41	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH, or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.49
7304.49	-- Other	CTH
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:	
7304.51	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH, or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.59
7304.59	-- Other	CTH
7304.90	- Other	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
73.04	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	
7304.11	-- Of stainless steel	CTH
7304.19	-- Other	CTH
	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
7304.22	-- Drill pipe of stainless steel	CTH
7304.23	-- Other drill pipe	CTH
7304.24	-- Other, of stainless steel	CTH
7304.29	-- Other	CTH
	-- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:	
7304.31	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH; or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.39
7304.39	-- Other	CTH
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:	
7304.41	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH, or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.49
7304.49	-- Other	CTH
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:	
7304.51	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	CTH, or change from hollow profiles of subheading 7304.59
7304.59	-- Other	CTH
7304.90	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheadings 7304.10 and 7304.21 have been divided to create additional subheadings. However, the coverage of the heading remains unchanged. The RoO can be transposed by the sole reproduction of the product specific rule "CTH" to the newly created subheadings 7304.11, 7304.19; and 7304.22 to 7304.24.

180. Heading 73.06

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
73.06	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.	73.06	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.	Subheadings 7306.10 and 7306.20 have been subdivided to create new subheadings for welded line pipe, casing and tubing of stainless steel and other welded line pipe, casing and tubing.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
7306.10	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
		7306.11	-- Welded, of stainless steel	
		7306.19	-- Other	
7306.20	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas		- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
		7306.21	-- Welded, of stainless steel	
		7306.29	-- Other	
7306.60	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section		- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section:	Subheading 7306.60 has been subdivided to create a new subheading 7306.61 for tubes, pipes and hollows of square or rectangular cross-section
		7306.61	-- Of square or rectangular cross-section	
		7306.69	-- Of other non-circular cross-section	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
73.06	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
73.06	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
73.06	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rules, which require a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

181. Heading 73.14**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.	73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.	Deletion of subheading 7314.13 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Woven cloth:		- Woven cloth:	
7314.12	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	7314.12	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	
7314.13	-- Other endless bands for machinery	-	(deleted)	
7314.14	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	7314.14	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	
7314.19	-- Other	7314.19	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rules, which require a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

182. Heading 73.19

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	Deletion of subheading 7319.10 because of the low volume of trade.
7319.10	- Sewing, darning or embroidery needles	-	(deleted)	
7319.20	- Safety pins	7319.20	- Safety pins	
7319.30	- Other pins	7319.30	- Other pins	
7319.90	- Other	7319.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rules, which require a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

183. Heading 73.21

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances,	73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof,	The scope of new subheading 7321.19 and 7321.89 has been expanded to cover other cooking appliances and plate warmers, and other appliances of heading 73.21. Consequently subheadings

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
	and parts thereof, of iron or steel.		of iron or steel.	7321.13 and 7321.83 have been deleted.
	- Cooking appliances and plate warmers:		- Cooking appliances and plate warmers:	
7321.11	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	7321.11	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	
7321.12	-- For liquid fuel	7321.12	-- For liquid fuel	
7321.13	-- For solid fuel	-	(deleted)	
		7321.19	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel	
	- Other appliances:		- Other appliances:	
7321.81	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	7321.81	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	
7321.82	-- For liquid fuel	7321.82	-- For liquid fuel	
7321.83	-- For solid fuel	-	(deleted)	
		7321.89	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel	
7321.90	- Parts	7321.90	- Parts	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rules, which require a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

184. Heading 74.01**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
74.01	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).	74.01	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).	Deletion of subheading 7401.10 and 7401.20 because of the low volume of trade.
7401.10	- Copper mattes	-	(deleted)	
7401.20	- Cement copper (precipitated copper)	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
74.01	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
74.01	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
74.01	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rules, which require a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

185. Heading 74.03**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
74.03	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.	74.03	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.	Deletion of subheading 7403.23 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Copper alloys:		- Copper alloys:	
7403.21	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	7403.21	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	
7403.22	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	7403.22	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	
7403.23	-- Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	-	(deleted)	
7403.29	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05)	7403.29	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
74.03	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Refined copper:	
7403.11	-- Cathodes and sections of cathodes	CTH
7403.12	-- Wire-bars	CTH
7403.13	-- Billets	CTH
7403.19	-- Other	CTH
	- Copper alloys:	
7403.21	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	CTSH
7403.22	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	CTSH
7403.23	-- Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	CTSH
7403.29	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading No. 74.05)	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
74.03	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Refined copper:	
7403.11	-- Cathodes and sections of cathodes	CTH
7403.12	-- Wire-bars	CTH
7403.13	-- Billets	CTH
7403.19	-- Other	CTH
	- Copper alloys:	
7403.21	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	CTSH
7403.22	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	CTSH
7403.23	-- Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	CTSH
7403.29	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading No. 74.05)	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
74.03	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Refined copper:	
7403.11	-- Cathodes and sections of cathodes	CTH
7403.12	-- Wire-bars	CTH
7403.13	-- Billets	CTH
7403.19	-- Other	CTH
	- Copper alloys:	
7403.21	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	CTSH
7403.22	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	CTSH
7403.29	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading No. 74.05)	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex7403.29(a)	--- Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	CTSHS
ex7403.29(b)	--- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Products classified in HS2002 subheading 7403.23 are now part of HS2007 subheading 7403.29. A rule set out at split subheading level may be needed for subheading 7403.29, in order to recognise as origin conferring a change from/to copper-nickel base alloys or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys from or to other copper alloys.

186. Heading 74.07**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
74.07	Copper bars, rods and profiles.	74.07	Copper bars, rods and profiles.	Deletion of subheading 7407.22 because of the low volume of trade.
7407.10	- Of refined copper	7407.10	- Of refined copper	
7407.21	- Of copper alloys:	7407.21	- Of copper alloys:	
	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)		-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	
7407.22	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	-	(deleted)	
7407.29	-- Other	7407.29	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
74.07	Copper bars, rods and profiles.	CTH

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
74.07	Copper bars, rods and profiles.	CTH

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
74.07	Copper bars, rods and profiles.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rules, which require a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

187. Headings 74.14, 74.16, 74.17 and 74.19**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
74.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of headings 74.14, 74.16, and 74.17 because of the low volume of trade.
7414.20	- Cloth	-	(deleted)	Creation of new subheading 8536.70 to cover connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables, which were classified according to constituent material.
7414.90	- Other	-	(deleted)	
74.16	Cooper springs.	-	(deleted)	
74.17	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.	-	(deleted)	
74.19	Other articles of copper.	74.19	Other articles of copper.	
7419.10	- Chain and parts thereof	7419.10	- Chain and parts thereof	
	- Other:		- Other:	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
7419.91	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	7419.91	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	
7419.99	-- Other	7419.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
74.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper.	CTH
74.16	Copper springs.	CTH
74.17	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.	CTH
74.19	Other articles of copper.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7419.10	- Chain and parts thereof	CTH
	- Other:	
7419.91	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	CTH
7419.99	-- Other	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
74.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper.	CTH
74.16	Copper springs.	CTH
74.17	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.	CTH
74.19	Other articles of copper.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7419.10	- Chain and parts thereof	CTH
	- Other:	
7419.91	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	CTH
7419.99	-- Other	CTSH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
74.19	Other articles of copper.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
7419.10	- Chain and parts thereof	CTH
	- Other:	
7419.91	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked of copper	CTH, except from cooper connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables classified in subheading 8536.70
7419.99	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading:</i>
ex7419.99(a)	--- Cloth, of cooper	CTSHS
ex7419.99(b)	--- Copper springs.	CTSHS
ex7419.99(c)	--- Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.	CTSHS, except from split heading ex74.18(a)
ex7419.99(d)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from cooper connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables classified in subheading 8536.70

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The content of HS1996 and HS2002 headings 74.14, 74.16, and ex74.17 has been transferred to HS2007 subheading ex7419.99. As a result, the creation of new split subheadings may be needed in subheading 7419.99 to maintain the origin criteria for these products. On the other hand, connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables, previously classified in subheading ex7419.91 and ex7419.99 are now part of new HS2007 subheading 8536.70. Therefore, exception to the rule of subheading 7419.91 and split subheading ex7419.99(d) need to be added.

188. Headings 74.17 and 74.18**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
74.17	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of heading 7417 because of the low volume of trade.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	
	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:	
7418.11	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	7418.11	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	
7418.19	-- Other	7418.19	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
74.17	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.	CTH
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
74.17	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.	CTH
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex74.18(a)	- Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.	CTHS, except from split subheading ex7419.99(c)
ex74.18(b)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

As a result of the addition of products classified in HS2002 heading 74.17 into HS2007 heading 74.18, the creation of new split headings may be necessary to maintain the RoO of these products. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the change from split heading ex74.18(a) to ex74.18(b) is unfeasible. Therefore, the rule for heading 74.18 could be simply "CTH".

189. Heading 78.03, 78.05, and 78.06**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
78.03	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of headings 78.03 and 78.05 because of the low volume of trade.
78.05	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	-	(deleted)	
78.06	Other articles of lead.	78.06	Other articles of lead.	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
78.03	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex78.03(a)	- Bars, rods and profiles	CTH
ex78.03(b)	- Wire	[CTHS provided that the cross-sectional area of input material is reduced by at least 25%.] <i>As specified for split headings</i>
78.05	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	
ex78.05(a)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS

HS 1996	Description	Rule
ex78.05(b)	- Other	CTHS
78.06	Other articles of lead.	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
78.03	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex78.03(a)	- Bars, rods and profiles	CTH
ex78.03(b)	- Wire	[CTHS provided that the cross-sectional area of input material is reduced by at least 25%.]
78.05	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex78.05(a)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS
ex78.05(b)	- Other	CTHS
78.06	Other articles of lead.	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
78.06	Other articles of lead.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex78.06(a)	- Bars, rods, and profiles	CTHS, except from split heading ex78.06(b)
ex78.06(b)	- Wire	[CTHS provided that the cross-sectional area of input material is reduced by at least 25%.]
ex78.06(c)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS
ex78.06(d)	- Tube or pipe fittings	CTHS
ex78.06(e)	- Others	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Products previously classified in HS1996 and HS2002 headings 78.03 and 78.05 are now part of HS2007 heading 78.06. To maintain the same outcome as in HS1996 product specific rules, additional split headings may be needed in RoO for heading 78.06, which correspond to the product coverage of HS2002 heading 78.03 and 78.05.

190. Heading 79.06 and 79.07

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
79.06	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	-	(deleted)	Deletion of heading 79.06 because of the low volume of trade.
79.07	Other articles of zinc.	79.07	Other articles of zinc.	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
79.06	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex79.06(a)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS
ex79.06(b)	- Other	CTHS
79.07	Other articles of zinc.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex79.07(a)	- Electroplating anodes	[CTH, except from the change by tapping or piercing or the addition of hooks]
ex79.07(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
79.06	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex79.06(a)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS
ex79.06(b)	- Other	CTHS
79.07	Other articles of zinc.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex79.07(a)	- Electroplating anodes	[CTH, except from the change by tapping or piercing or the addition of hooks]
ex79.07(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
79.07	Other articles of zinc.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex79.07(a)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS
ex79.07(b)	- Tubes or pipe fittings	CTHS

HS 2007	Description	Rule
ex79.07(c)	- Electroplating anodes	[CTHS, except from the change by tapping or piercing or the addition of hooks or except from split heading ex79.07(d)
ex79.07(d)	- Other	CTHS, except from split heading ex79.07(c)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Products previously classified in HS1996 and HS2002 heading 79.06 are now part of HS2007 heading 79.07. Additional split headings may be needed in the transposed RoO for heading 79.07, which correspond to the product coverage of HS2002 heading 79.06.

191. Heading 80.04, 80.05, 80.06, and 80.07

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
80.04	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of headings 80.04, 80.05, and 80.06 because of the low volume of trade.
80.05	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes.	-	(deleted)	
80.06	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	-	(deleted)	
80.07	Other articles of tin.	80.07	Other articles of tin.	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
80.04	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	CTH
80.05	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2mm; tin powders and flakes.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex80.05(a)	Foil	CTHS
ex80.05(b)	Powders and flakes	CTHS
80.06	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex80.06(a)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS
ex80.06(b)	- Other	CTHS
80.07	Other articles of tin	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex80.07(a)	- Electroplating anodes	CTH, except from the change by tapping or piercing or the addition of hooks
ex80.07(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
80.04	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	CTH
80.05	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2mm; tin powders and flakes.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex80.05(a)	Foil	CTHS
ex80.05(b)	Powders and flakes	CTHS
80.06	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex80.06(a)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS
ex80.06(b)	- Other	CTHS
80.07	Other articles of tin	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex80.07(a)	- Electroplating anodes	CTH, except from the change by tapping or piercing or the addition of hooks
ex80.07(b)	- Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
80.07	Other articles of tin	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex80.07(a)	- Plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2mm	CTHS
ex80.07(b)	- Foil, (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2mm	CTHS
ex80.07(c)	- Powders and flakes	CTHS

HS 2007	Description	Rule
ex80.07(d)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS
ex80.07(e)	- Tubes or pipe fittings	CTHS
ex80.07(f)	- Electroplating anodes	CTHS, except from the change by tapping or piercing or the addition of hooks, and from split heading ex80.07(g)
ex80.07(g)	- Other	CTHS, except from split heading ex80.07(f)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Products previously classified in HS1996 and HS2002 heading 80.04 to 80.06 are now part of HS2007 heading 80.07. Additional split headings may be needed in RoO for heading 80.07, which correspond to the product coverage of HS2002 headings 80.04 to 80.06.

192. Heading 81.01

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
81.01	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	81.01	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	Deletion of subheading 8101.95 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other:		- Other:	
8101.94	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	8101.94	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering (deleted)	
8101.95	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	-		
8101.96	-- Wire	8101.96	-- Wire	
8101.97	-- Waste and scrap	8101.97	-- Waste and scrap	
8101.99	-- Other	8101.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
81.01	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.01(a)	- Alloys	CTHS
ex81.01(b)	- Refined tungsten	CTHS
ex81.01(c)	- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.01(d)	- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles	CTHS
ex81.01(e)	- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.01(f)	- Wire	CTHS
ex81.01(g)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.01(gi)	- Tube or pipe fittings	CTHS
ex81.01(h)	- Powders	CTHS
ex81.01(ij)	- Flakes	CTHS
ex81.01(k)	- Cables	CTHS
ex81.01(l)	- Other	CTHS



HS2002 ⁷⁷	Description	Rule
81.01	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.01(a)	- Alloys	CTHS
ex81.01(b)	- Refined tungsten	CTHS
ex81.01(c)	- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.01(d)	- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles	CTHS
ex81.01(e)	- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.01(f)	- Wire	CTHS
ex81.01(g)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading

⁷⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2002 ⁷⁷	Description	Rule
ex81.01(gi)	- Tube or pipe fittings	CTHS
ex81.01(h)	- Powders	CTHS
ex81.01(ij)	- Flakes	CTHS
ex81.01(k)	- Cables	CTHS
ex81.01(l)	- Other	CTHS



HS2007	Description	Rule
81.01	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex81.01(a)	- Alloys	CTHS
ex81.01(b)	- Refined tungsten	CTHS
ex81.01(c)	- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split heading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex81.01(d)	- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles	CTHS
ex81.01(e)	- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.01(f)	- Wire	CTHS
ex81.01(g)	- Tubes and pipes	CTHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split heading
ex81.01(gi)	- Tube or pipe fittings	CTHS
ex81.01(h)	- Powders	CTHS
ex81.01(ij)	- Flakes	CTHS
ex81.01(k)	- Cables	CTHS
ex81.01(l)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The changes at subheading level do not affect the product specific rules of origin, set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

193. Heading 81.12

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
81.12	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.	81.12	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.	Deletion of subheadings 8112.30 and 8112.40 because of the low volume of trade.
8112.30	- Germanium	-	(deleted)	
8112.40	- Vanadium	-	(deleted)	
	- Other:		- Other:	
8112.92	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	8112.92	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	
8112.99	-- Other	8112.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
81.12	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	- Beryllium:	
8112.11	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.11(a)	--- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.11(b)	--- Refined beryllium	CTSHS
ex8112.11(c)	--- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.11(d)	--- Powders	CTSHS
8112.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.19(a)	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering and profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.19(b)	--- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading

HS 1996	Description	Rule
ex8112.19(c)	--- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.19(d)	--- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or col-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.19(di)	--- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.19(e)	--- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.19(f)	--- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.19(g)	--- Other	CTSHS
8112.20	- Chromium	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.20(a)	-- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.20(b)	-- Refined chromium	CTSHS
ex8112.20(c)	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.20(d)	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.20(e)	-- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.20(f)	-- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.20(g)	-- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.20(gi)	-- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.20(h)	-- Powders	CTSHS
ex8112.20(ij)	-- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.20(k)	-- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.20(l)	-- Other	CTSHS
8112.30	-Germanium	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.30(a)	-- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.30(b)	-- Refined germanium	CTSHS
ex8112.30(c)	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.30(d)	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering ,profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.30(e)	-- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.30(f)	-- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.30(g)	-- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.30(gi)	-- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.30(h)	-- Powders	CTSHS
ex8112.30(ij)	-- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.30(k)	-- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.30(l)	-- Other	CTSHS
8112.40	- Vanadium	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.40(a)	-- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.40(b)	-- Refined vanadium	CTSHS
ex8112.40(c)	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.40(d)	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.40(e)	-- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.40(f)	-- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.40(g)	-- Tubes and pipes,	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading.
ex8112.40(gi)	-- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.40(h)	-- Powders	CTSHS
ex8112.40(ij)	-- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.40(k)	-- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.40(l)	-- Other	CTSHS
8112.91	- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	
ex8112.91(a)	--- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.91(b)	--- Refined metals	CTSHS
ex8112.91(c)	--- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.91(d)	--- Powders	CTSHS
8112.99	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.99(a)	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering ,profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.99(b)	--- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.99(c)	--- Wire	CTSHS

HS 1996	Description	Rule
ex8112.99(d)	--- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading.
ex8112.99(di)	--- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.99(e)	--- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.99(f)	--- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.99(g)	--- Other	CTSHS



HS 2002 ⁷⁸	Description	Rule
81.12	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Beryllium:	
8112.12	-- Unwrought; powders	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.12(a)	--- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.12(b)	--- Refined beryllium	CTSHS
ex8112.12(c)	--- Powders	CTSHS
8112.13	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
8112.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.19(a)	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering and profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.19(b)	--- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.19(c)	--- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.19(d)	--- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.19(di)	--- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.19(e)	--- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.19(f)	--- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.19(g)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Chromium:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
8112.21	-- Unwrought; powders	
ex8112.21(a)	--- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.21(b)	--- Refined chromium	CTSHS
ex8112.21(c)	--- Powders	CTSHS
8112.22	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
8112.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.29(a)	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering and profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.29(b)	--- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.29(c)	--- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.29(d)	--- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.29(di)	--- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.29(e)	--- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.29(f)	--- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.29(g)	--- Other	CTSHS
8112.30	- Germanium	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.30(a)	-- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.30(b)	-- Refined germanium	CTSHS
ex8112.30(c)	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.30(d)	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.30(e)	-- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.30(f)	-- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.30(g)	-- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.30(gi)	-- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.30(h)	-- Powders	CTSHS
ex8112.30(ij)	-- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.30(k)	-- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.30(l)	-- Other	CTSHS

⁷⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2002 ⁷⁸	Description	Rule
8112.40	- Vanadium	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.40(a)	-- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.40(b)	-- Refined vanadium	CTSHS
ex8112.40(c)	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.40(d)	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.40(e)	-- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.40(f)	-- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.40(g)	-- Tubes and pipes,	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading.
ex8112.40(gi)	-- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.40(h)	-- Powders	CTSHS
ex8112.40(ij)	-- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.40(k)	-- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.40(l)	-- Other	CTSHS
	- Thallium:	
8112.51	-- Unwrought; powders	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.51(a)	--- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.51(b)	--- Refined Thallium	CTSHS
ex8112.51(c)	--- Powders	CTSHS
8112.52	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
8112.59	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.59(a)	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering and profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.59(b)	--- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.59(c)	--- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.59(d)	--- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.59(di)	--- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.59(e)	--- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.59(f)	--- Cables	CTSHS
8112.92	- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	
ex8112.92(a)	--- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.92(b)	--- Refined metals	CTSHS
ex8112.92(c)	--- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.92(d)	--- Powders	CTSHS
8112.99	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.99(a)	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.99(b)	--- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.99(c)	--- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.99(d)	--- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading.
ex8112.99(di)	--- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.99(e)	--- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.99(f)	--- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.99(g)	--- Other	CTSHS



HS 2007	Description	Rule
81.12	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Beryllium:	
8112.12	-- Unwrought; powders	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.12(a)	--- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.12(b)	--- Refined beryllium	CTSHS
ex8112.12(c)	--- Powders	CTSHS
8112.13	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
8112.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>

HS 2007	Description	Rule
ex8112.19(a)	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering and profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.19(b)	--- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.19(c)	--- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.19(d)	--- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.19(di)	--- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.19(e)	--- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.19(f)	--- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.19(g)	--- Other	CTSHS
8112.21	- Chromium:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	-- Unwrought; powders	
ex8112.21(a)	--- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.21(b)	--- Refined chromium	CTSHS
ex8112.21(c)	--- Powders	CTSHS
8112.22	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
8112.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.29(a)	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering and profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.29(b)	--- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.29(c)	--- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.29(d)	--- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.29(di)	--- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.29(e)	--- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.29(f)	--- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.29(g)	--- Other	CTSHS
8112.51	- Thallium:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	-- Unwrought; powders	
ex8112.51(a)	--- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.51(b)	--- Refined Thallium	CTSHS
ex8112.51(c)	--- Powders	CTSHS
8112.52	-- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
8112.59	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.59(a)	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering and profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.59(b)	--- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.59(c)	--- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.59(d)	--- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.59(di)	--- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.59(e)	--- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.59(f)	--- Cables	CTSHS
8112.92	- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	
ex8112.92(a)	--- Alloys	CTSHS
ex8112.92(b)	--- Refined metals	CTSHS
ex8112.92(c)	--- Waste and scrap	The origin shall be the country where the waste and scrap of this split subheading are derived from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption
ex8112.92(d)	--- Powders	CTSHS
8112.99	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8112.99(a)	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles	CTSHS
ex8112.99(b)	--- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading
ex8112.99(c)	--- Wire	CTSHS
ex8112.99(d)	--- Tubes and pipes	CTSHS; or cold-rolling from articles of the same split subheading.
ex8112.99(di)	--- Tube or pipe fittings	CTSHS
ex8112.99(e)	--- Flakes	CTSHS
ex8112.99(f)	--- Cables	CTSHS
ex8112.99(g)	--- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The transfer of germanium and vanadium products

(HS2002 8112.30 and 8112.40) to HS2007 subheadings ex8112.92 and ex8112.99 do not require further modification in the product specific rules for those subheadings since the product specific rules at split subheading are the same for vanadium, germanium and other rare metals classified under subheadings 8112.92 and 8112.99. The rule can be transposed directly by the sole elimination of rules for subheadings 8112.30 and 812.40.

194. Heading 84.18

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.18	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.	84.18	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.	Deletion of subheading 8418.22 due to technological progress.
	- Refrigerators, household type:		- Refrigerators, household type:	
8418.21	-- Compression-type	8418.21	-- Compression-type	
8418.22	-- Absorption-type, electrical	-	(deleted)	
8418.29	-- Other	8418.29	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.18	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8418.10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	CTSH	
	- Refrigerators, household type:		
8418.21	-- Compression-type	CTSH	
8418.22	-- Absorption-type, electrical	CTSH	
8418.29	-- Other	CTSH	
8418.30	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	CTSH	
8418.40	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	CTSH	
8418.50	- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture	CTSH	
	- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:	CTSH	
8418.61	-- Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers	CTSH	
8418.69	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8418.91	-- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	CTH	
8418.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.18	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8418.10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	CTSH	
	- Refrigerators, household type:		
8418.21	-- Compression-type	CTSH	
8418.22	-- Absorption-type, electrical	CTSH	
8418.29	-- Other	CTSH	
8418.30	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	CTSH	
8418.40	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	CTSH	
8418.50	- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture	CTSH	
	- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:	CTSH	
8418.61	-- Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers	CTSH	
8418.69	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8418.91	-- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	CTH	
8418.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.18	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8418.10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	CTSH	
	- Refrigerators, household type:		
8418.21	-- Compression-type	CTSH	
8418.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8418.29(a)	--- Absorption-type, electrical	CTSHS	

HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
ex8418.29(b)	--- Other	CTSHS	
8418.30	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	CTSH	
8418.40	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	CTSH	
8418.50	- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture	CTSH	
	- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:	CTSH	
8418.61	-- Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers	CTSH	
8418.69	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8418.91	-- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	CTH	
8418.99	-- Other	CTH	

(c) Technical Rectification

The rule can be transposed directly by the sole elimination of subheading 8418.22.

195. Heading 84.19

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.19	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 8486 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
	- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
8419.11	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
8419.19	-- Other	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
8419.20	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
	- Dryers:			
8419.31	-- For agricultural products	8486.90	- Parts and accessories	
8419.32	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard			
8419.39	-- Other			
8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant			
8419.50	- Heat exchange units			
8419.60	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases			
	- Other machinery, plant and equipment:			
8419.81	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food			
8419.89	-- Other			
8419.90	- Parts			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.19	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
	- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:		

HS1996	Description	Primary rules
8419.11	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters	CTSH
8419.19	-- Other	CTSH
8419.20	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	CTSH
	- Dryers:	
8419.31	-- For agricultural products	CTSH
8419.32	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	CTSH
8419.39	-- Other	CTSH
8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant	CTSH
8419.50	- Heat exchange units	CTSH
8419.60	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	CTSH
	- Other machinery, plant and equipment:	
8419.81	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	CTSH
8419.89	-- Other	CTSH
8419.90	- Parts	CTH



HS 2002 ⁷⁹	Description	Rule
84.19	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:	
8419.11	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters	CTSH
8419.19	-- Other	CTSH
8419.20	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	CTSH
	- Dryers:	
8419.31	-- For agricultural products	CTSH
8419.32	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	CTSH
8419.39	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex8419.39(a)	Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	CTSHS
ex8419.39(b)	Other	CTSHS
8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant	CTSH
8419.50	- Heat exchange units	CTSH
8419.60	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	CTSH
	- Other machinery, plant and equipment:	
8419.81	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	CTSH
8419.89	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex8419.89(a)	Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	CTSHS
ex8419.89(b)	Other	CTSHS
8419.90	- Parts	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
8419.39(a)	Of electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	CTSHS, except from subheading 8467.29, split subheading ex8414.80(a), ex8419.89(a), ex8422.30(a), ex8422.40(a) or ex8424.30(a)
8419.39(b)	Other	CTSHS
8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant	CTSH
8419.50	- Heat exchange units	CTSH
8419.60	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	CTSH
	- Other machinery, plant and equipment:	
8419.81	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	CTSH
8419.89	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
8419.89(a)	Of electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	CTSHS, except from subheading 8467.29, split subheadings ex8414.80(a), ex8419.39(a), ex8422.30(a), ex8422.40(a), ex8424.30(a), ex8486.10(a) or ex8486.20(a)
8419.89(b)	Other	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex8486.10(a) or ex8486.20(a)
8419.90	- Parts	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>

⁷⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS2007	Description	Rule
8419.90(a)	Of electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	CTH, except from split subheadings ex8414.90(a), ex8422.90(a), ex8424.90(a), ex8467.91(a), ex8467.99(a) or ex8486.90(a)
8419.90(b)	Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 8419.89 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. According to the correlation table, HS2002 ex8419.89 partly to HS2007 8419.89 and to ex8486.10 and ex8486.20.

The basic rule for subheading 8419.89 (HS 2002) is CTSHS. However, if the CTSHS rule is applied for subheading 8419.89 (HS2007), change from heading 84.86 would be considered origin conferring. Therefore, for purposes of a strictly mechanical transposition, changes from subheading 8486.10 or 8486.20 should be excluded, as seen in the table above.

HS2002	HS2007
ex8419.89	8419.89
	ex8486.10
	ex8486.20

However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTS rule is enough for heading 8419.89 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

196. Heading 84.21

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.21	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
8421.11	-- Cream separators	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
8421.12	-- Clothes-dryers	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
8421.19	-- Other	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:	8486.90	- Parts and accessories	
8421.21	-- For filtering or purifying water			
8421.22	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water			
8421.23	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines			
8421.29	-- Other			
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:			
8421.31	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines			
8421.39	-- Other			
	- Parts:			
8421.91	-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers			
8421.99	-- Other			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules
84.21	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.	As specified for subheadings
	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8421.11	-- Cream separators	CTSH

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
8421.12	-- Clothes-dryers	CTSH	
8421.19	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:		
8421.21	-- For filtering or purifying water	CTSH	
8421.22	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	CTSH	
8421.23	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	CTSH	
8421.29	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:		
8421.31	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	CTSH	
8421.39	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8421.91	-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	CTH	
8421.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.21	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:		
8421.11	-- Cream separators	CTSH	
8421.12	-- Clothes-dryers	CTSH	
8421.19	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:		
8421.21	-- For filtering or purifying water	CTSH	
8421.22	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	CTSH	
8421.23	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	CTSH	
8421.29	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:		
8421.31	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	CTSH	
8421.39	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8421.91	-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	CTH	
8421.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.21	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:		
8421.11	-- Cream separators	CTSH	
8421.12	-- Clothes-dryers	CTSH	
8421.19	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex8486.10(b), ex8486.20(b) or ex8486.30(a)	
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:		
8421.21	-- For filtering or purifying water	CTSH	
8421.22	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	CTSH	
8421.23	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	CTSH	
8421.29	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:		
8421.31	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	CTSH	
8421.39	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8421.91	-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.90(b)	
8421.99	-- Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 8421 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for subheading 8421.91 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

197. Heading 84.24**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.24	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 8486 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
8424.10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
8424.20	- Spray guns and similar appliances	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
8424.30	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
	- Other appliances:	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
8424.81	-- Agricultural or horticultural	8486.90	- Parts and accessories	
8424.89	-- Other			
8424.90	- Parts			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.24	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8424.10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	CTSH	
8424.20	- Spray guns and similar appliances	CTSH	
8424.30	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	CTSH	
	- Other appliances:		
8424.81	-- Agricultural or horticultural	CTSH	
8424.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8424.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS 2002 ⁸⁰	Description	Primary rules	
84.24	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or or 35% value-added rule
8424.10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	CTSH	
8424.20	- Spray guns and similar appliances	CTSH	
8424.30	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	CTH except from 85.01; or change from 8424.30(a); or 35% value-added rule
8424.30(a)	Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	CTSHS, except from subheading 8467.29, split subheadings ex8414.80(a), ex8419.39(a), ex8419.89(a), ex8422.30(a) or ex8422.40(a)	
8424.30(b)	Other	CTSHS	
	- Other appliances:		
8424.81	-- Agricultural or horticultural	CTSH	
8424.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8424.90	- Parts	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	CTH except from 85.01; or change from 8424.30(a); or 35% value-added rule

⁸⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

HS 2002 ⁸⁰	Description	Primary rules
8424.90(a)	Of electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	CTH, except from split subheadings ex8414.90(a), ex8419.90(a), ex8422.90(a), ex8467.91(a) or ex8467.99(a); or change from split subheading ex8424.90(b)
8424.90(b)	Other	CTH or change from split subheading ex8424.90(a)



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules
84.24	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH; or or 35% value-added rule
8424.10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	CTSH
8424.20	- Spray guns and similar appliances	CTSH
8424.30	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	<i>As specified for split subheading</i> CTH except from 85.01; or change from 8424.30(a); or 35% value-added rule
8424.30(a)	Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	CTSHS, except from subheading 8467.29, split subheading ex8414.80(a), ex8419.39(a), ex8419.89(a), ex8422.30(a) or ex8422.40(a)
8424.30(b)	Other	CTSHS
8424.81	-- Agricultural or horticultural	CTSH
8424.89	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex8486.20(c) or ex8486.30(b)
8424.90	- Parts	<i>As specified for split subheading</i> CTH except from 85.01; or change from 8424.30(a); or 35% value-added rule
8424.90(a)	Of electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	CTH, except from split subheadings ex8414.90(a), ex8419.90(a), ex8422.90(a), ex8467.91(a), ex8467.99(a) or ex8486.90(c); or change from split subheading ex8424.90(b)
8424.90(b)	Other	CTH or change from split subheading ex8424.90(a)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 8424 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO.

However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for subheading 8424.90 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

198. Heading 84.25

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
84.25	Pulley-tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.	84.25	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.	Deletion of subheading 8425.20 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:		- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
8425.11	-- Powered by electric motor	8425.11	-- Powered by electric motor	
8425.19	-- Other	8425.19	-- Other	
8425.20	- Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground	-	(deleted)	

HS2002	Description	HS 2007	Description	Reason for change
	- Other winches; capstans:		- Other winches; capstans:	
8425.31	-- Powered by electric motor	8425.31	-- Powered by electric motor	
8425.39	-- Other	8425.39	-- Other	
	- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:		- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
8425.41	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	8425.41	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	
8425.42	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	8425.42	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	
8425.49	-- Other	8425.49	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules
84.25	Pulley-tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule.



HS2002	Description	Primary rules
84.25	Pulley-tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule.



HS2007	Description	Primary rules
84.25	Pulley-tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

199. Heading 84.28

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, and teleferics).	84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, and teleferics).	Deletion of subheading 8428.50 because of the low volume of trade.
8428.10	- Lifts and skip hoists	8428.10	- Lifts and skip hoists	
8428.20	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	8428.20	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	
	- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:		- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:	
8428.31	-- Specially designed for underground use	8428.31	-- Specially designed for underground use	
8428.32	-- Other, bucket type	8428.32	-- Other, bucket type	
8428.33	-- Other, belt type	8428.33	-- Other, belt type	
8428.39	-- Other	8428.39	-- Other	
8428.40	- Escalators and moving walkways	8428.40	- Escalators and moving walkways	
8428.50	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment	-	(deleted)	
8428.60	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	8428.60	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	
8428.90	- Other machinery	8428.90	- Other machinery	
		84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 8486 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
		8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
		8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
		8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
		8486.90	- Parts and accessories	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, and teleferics).	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, and teleferics).	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, and teleferics).	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(a) or ex8486.40(b)	CTH, except from heading 84.31; or 35% value-added rule

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 8428 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for heading 8428 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

200. Heading 84.31**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.31	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 8486 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
8431.10	- Of machinery of heading 84.25	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
8431.20	- Of machinery of heading 84.27	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
	- Of machinery of heading 84.28:	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
8431.31	-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
8431.39	-- Other	8486.90	- Parts and accessories	
	- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:			
8431.41	-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips			
8431.42	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades			
8431.43	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49			
8431.49	-- Other			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.31	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.	CTH	CTH



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.31	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.	CTH	CTH



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.31	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.90(d)	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 84.31 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for heading 94.31 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

201. Heading 84.42**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.42	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).	84.42	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65) for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).	Deletion of subheading 8442.10 and 8442.20 because of the low volume of trade
8442.10	- Phototype-setting and composing machines	-	(deleted)	
8442.20	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	-	(deleted)	
8442.30	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	8442.30	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment	
8442.40	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	8442.40	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	
8442.50	- Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	8442.50	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.42	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).	<i>As specified for subheading</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8442.10	- Phototype-setting and composing machines	CTSH	
8442.20	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	CTSH	
8442.30	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	CTSH	
8442.40	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	CTH	

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
8442.50	- Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.42	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).	<i>As specified for subheading</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8442.10	- Phototype-setting and composing machines	CTSH	
8442.20	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	CTSH	
8442.30	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	CTSH	
8442.40	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	CTH	
8442.50	- Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	CTH	



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.42	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).	<i>As specified for subheading</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8442.30	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8442.30(a)	-- Phototype-setting and composing machines	CTSHS	
ex8442.30(b)	-- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	CTSHS	
ex8442.30(c)	--Other	CTSHS	
8442.40	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	CTH	
8442.50	- Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheadings 8442.10 and 8442.20 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 8442.30. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 8442.30 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split.

202. Heading 84.43

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.43	Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 84.71; machines for uses ancillary to printing.	84.43	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof.	Amendments made due to technological progress in the high technology sector, notably concerning the classification of apparatus with multiple reproduction functions.
	- Offset printing machinery:		- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42:	
8443.11	-- Reel fed	8443.11	-- Offset printing machinery, reel-fed	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8443.12	-- Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)	8443.12	-- Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	
		8443.13	-- Other offset printing machinery	
		8443.14	-- Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	
		8443.15	-- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	
		8443.16	-- Flexographic printing machinery	
		8443.17	-- Gravure printing machinery	
8443.19	-- Other	8443.19	-- Other	
	- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:	-	(deleted)	
8443.21	-- Reel fed	-	(deleted)	
8443.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
8443.30	- Flexographic printing machinery		- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined:	
		8443.31	-- Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	
		8443.32	-- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	
		8443.39	-- Other	
8443.40	- Gravure printing machinery	-	(deleted)	
	- Other printing machinery:		(deleted)	
8443.51	-- Ink-jet printing machines	-	(deleted)	
8443.59	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
8443.60	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing	-	(deleted)	
8443.90	- Parts		- Parts and accessories:	
		8443.91	-- Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42	
		8443.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.43	Printing machinery, including ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 84.71; machines for uses ancillary to printing	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
	- Offset printing machinery:		
8443.11	-- Reel fed	CTSH	
8443.12	-- Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)	CTSH	
8443.19	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:		
8443.21	-- Reel fed	CTSH	
8443.29	-- Other	CTSH	
8443.30	- Flexographic printing machinery	CTSH	
8443.40	- Gravure printing machinery	CTSH	
	- Other printing machinery:		
8443.51	-- Ink-jet printing machines	CTSH	
8443.59	-- Other	CTSH	
8443.60	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing	CTSH	
8443.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.43	Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 84.71; machines for uses ancillary to printing.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
	- Offset printing machinery:		
8443.11	-- Reel fed	CTSH	
8443.12	-- Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)	CTSH	
8443.19	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:		

HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
8443.21	-- Reel fed	CTSH	
8443.29	-- Other	CTSH	
8443.30	- Flexographic printing machinery	CTSH	
8443.40	- Gravure printing machinery	CTSH	
	- Other printing machinery:		
8443.51	-- Ink-jet printing machines	CTSH	
8443.59	-- Other	CTSH	
8443.60	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing	CTSH	
8443.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.43	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42: other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42:		
8443.11	-- Offset printing machinery, reel-fed	CTSH	
8443.12	-- Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	CTSH	
8443.13	-- Other offset printing machinery	CTSH	
8443.14	-- Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	CTSH	
8443.15	-- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	CTSH	
8443.16	-- Flexographic printing machinery	CTSH	
8443.17	-- Gravure printing machinery	CTSH	
8443.19	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined:		
8443.31	-- Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	CTSH, except from subheading 8471.60	
8443.32	-- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	CTSH, except from subheading 8441.60	
8443.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from split heading ex84.72(a)	
	- Parts and accessories:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	
8443.91	-- Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42	CTSH, except from subheadings 8443.11 to 8443.19	
8443.99	-- Other	CTH, except from split headings ex8473(a), 84.73(b), 84.73(c) or subheading ex8517.70(a)	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Following the reorganization of heading 8443 in the HS2007 nomenclature, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for subheading 8443.99 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

203. Heading 84.48

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.48	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44,	84.48	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44,	Deletion of subheading 8448.41 because of the low volume of trade,

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
	84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).		84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).	
	- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:		- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:	
8448.41	-- Shuttles	-	(deleted)	
8448.42	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	8448.42	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	
8448.49	-- Other	8448.49	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.48	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
	- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading No.84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:		
8448.11	-- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	CTSH	
8448.19	-- Other	CTSH	
8448.20	-- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	CTH	
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.31	-- Card clothing	CTH	
8448.32	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	CTH	
8448.33	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8448.33(a)	-- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery: spinning rings and ring travellers	CTSHS	
ex8448.33(b)	-- Other	CTH	
8448.39	- Other	CTH	
	- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.41	-- Shuttles	CTH	
8448.42	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	CTH	
8448.49	-- Other	CTH	
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.51	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	CTH	
8448.59	-- Other	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.48	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
	- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading No.84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:		
8448.11	-- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	CTSH	
8448.19	-- Other	CTSH	
8448.20	-- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	CTH	
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.31	-- Card clothing	CTH	
8448.32	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	CTH	
8448.33	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	

HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
ex8448.33(a)	-- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery: spinning rings and ring travellers	CTSHS	
ex8448.33(b)	-- Other	CTH	
8448.39	-- Other	CTH	
	- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.41	-- Shuttles	CTH	
8448.42	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	CTH	
8448.49	-- Other	CTH	
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.51	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	CTH	
8448.59	-- Other	CTH	



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.48	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
	- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading No.84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:		
8448.11	-- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	CTSH	
8448.19	-- Other	CTSH	
8448.20	-- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	CTH	
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.31	-- Card clothing	CTH	
8448.32	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	CTH	
8448.33	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8448.33(a)	-- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery: spinning rings and ring travellers	CTSHS	
ex8448.33(b)	-- Other	CTH	
8448.39	-- Other	CTH	
	- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.42	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	CTH	
8448.49	-- Other	CTH	
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading No.84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.51	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	CTH	
8448.59	-- Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheading 8448.41 was deleted and the products are covered in HS2007 subheading 8448.49. In HS2002, the rule for both subheadings was "CTH". Therefore, the rule for heading 84.48 can be transposed by the sole elimination of subheading 8448.41.

204. Heading 84.56

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	Expansion of the scope of heading 84.56 to other methods of removing material, in particular the cutting by water jet and subheadings 8456.91 and 8456.99 have been transferred to subheadings 8486.20 and 8456.90, respectively. New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8456.10	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	8456.10	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	
8456.20	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	8456.20	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	
8456.30	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	8456.30	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	
	- Other:	8456.90	- Other	
8456.91	-- For dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials	-	(deleted)	
8456.99	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	CTH CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule



HS2002	Description	Primary rules
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	CTH CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule



HS2007	Description	Primary rules
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	CTH, except from split subheadings ex8486.10(c), ex8486.10(d), ex8486.20(d), ex8486.20(e), ex8486.30(c), ex8486.30(d), ex8486.30(e), ex8486.30(f) or ex8486.40(c) CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 8456 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for heading 84.56 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

205. Heading 84.62**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.62	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
	- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
8462.21	-- Numerically controlled	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
8462.29	-- Other	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
		8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
		8486.90	- Parts and accessories	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.62	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value added-rule.
8462.10	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	CTH	
	- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):		
8462.21	-- Numerically controlled	CTSH	
8462.29	-- Other	CTH	
	- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:		
8462.31	-- Numerically controlled	CTSH	
8462.39	-- Other	CTH	
	- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:		
8462.41	-- Numerically controlled	CTSH	
8462.49	-- Other	CTH	
	- Other:		
8462.91	-- Hydraulic presses	CTH	
8462.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.62	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value added-rule.
8462.10	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	CTH	
	- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):		
8462.21	-- Numerically controlled	CTSH	
8462.29	-- Other	CTH	
	- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:		
8462.31	-- Numerically controlled	CTSH	
8462.39	-- Other	CTH	
	- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:		
8462.41	-- Numerically controlled	CTSH	
8462.49	-- Other	CTH	
	- Other:		
8462.91	-- Hydraulic presses	CTH	
8462.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.62	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value added-rule.
8462.10	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	CTH	
	- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):		
8462.21	-- Numerically controlled	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.20(f)	
8462.29	-- Other	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.20(g)	
	- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:		
8462.31	-- Numerically controlled	CTSH	
8462.39	-- Other	CTH	
	- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:		
8462.41	-- Numerically controlled	CTSH	
8462.49	-- Other	CTH	
	- Other:		
8462.91	-- Hydraulic presses	CTH	
8462.99	-- Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 8456 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for headings 8462.21 and 8462.29 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

206. Heading 84.64**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.64	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
8464.10	- Sawing machines	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
8464.20	- Grinding or polishing machines	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
8464.90	- Other	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
		8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
		8486.90	- Parts and accessories	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.64	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.64	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.64	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.	CTH, except from split subheadings ex8486.10(e), ex8486.10(f), ex8486.10(g), ex8486.20(h), ex8486.20(i), ex8486.30(g), ex8486.30(h) or ex8486.30(i)	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 8464 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for heading 84.64 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

207. Heading 84.65**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.65	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
	materials.		apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	
8465.10	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
	- Other:	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
8465.91	-- Sawing machines	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
8465.92	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
8465.93	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	8486.90	- Parts and accessories	
8465.94	-- Bending or assembling machines			
8465.95	-- Drilling or morticing machines			
8465.96	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines			
8465.99	-- Other			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.65	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
8465.10	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	CTSH	
	- Other:		
8465.91	-- Sawing machines	CTH	
8465.92	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	CTH	
8465.93	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	CTH	
8465.94	-- Bending or assembling machines	CTH	
8465.95	-- Drilling or morticing machines	CTH	
8465.96	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	CTH	
8465.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.65	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
8465.10	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	CTSH	
	- Other:		
8465.91	-- Sawing machines	CTH	
8465.92	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	CTH	
8465.93	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	CTH	
8465.94	-- Bending or assembling machines	CTH	
8465.95	-- Drilling or morticing machines	CTH	
8465.96	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	CTH	
8465.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.65	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
8465.10	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	CTSH	
	- Other:		
8465.91	-- Sawing machines	CTH	
8465.92	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	CTH	
8465.93	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	CTH	
8465.94	-- Bending or assembling machines	CTH	
8465.95	-- Drilling or morticing machines	CTH	
8465.96	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	CTH	
8465.99	-- Other	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.20(j) or ex8486.40(d)	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 8456 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for subheading 8465.99 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

208. Heading 84.66**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
8466.10	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
8466.20	- Work holders	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
8466.30	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
	- Other:	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
8466.91	-- For machines of heading 84.64	8486.90	- Parts and accessories	
8466.92	-- For machines of heading 84.65			
8466.93	-- For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61			
8466.94	-- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	CTH	CTH



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	CTH	CTH



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	CTH, except from split subheadings ex8486.90(e) to (k)	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 84.66 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for heading 84.66 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

209. Heading 84.69**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.69	Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.71; word-processing machines.	84.69	Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.43; word-processing machines.	Amendments made following the transfer of printers to heading 84.43. Subheading 8469.11 to 8469.30 have been deleted because of the low volume of trade.
	- Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines:	-	(deleted)	
8469.11	-- Word-processing machines	-	(deleted)	
8469.12	-- Automatic typewriters	-	(deleted)	
8469.20	- Other typewriters, electric	-	(deleted)	
8469.30	- Other typewriters, non-electric	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.69	Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.71; word-processing machines.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex84.69(a)	Ciphering high security word processors	CTHS	
ex84.69(b)	Other	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.69	Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.71; word-processing machines.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex84.69(a)	Ciphering high security word processors	CTHS	
ex84.69(b)	Other	CTH	



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.69	Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.43; word-processing machines.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex84.69(a)	Ciphering high security word processors	CTHS	
ex84.69(b)	Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, the scope of the heading has not changed; only its description has. The changes have therefore not affected the RoO, which is set at the split heading level.

210. Heading 84.70**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.70	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.	84.70	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.	Deletion of subheading 8470.40 because of the low volume of trade.
8470.10	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	8470.10	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	
	- Other digital automatic data processing machines:		- Other electronic calculating machines:	
8470.21	-- Incorporating a printing device	8470.21	-- Incorporating a printing device	
8470.29	-- Other	8470.29	-- Other	
8470.30	- Other calculating machines	8470.30	- Other calculating machines	
8470.40	- Accounting machines	-	(deleted)	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8470.50	- Cash registers	8470.50	- Cash registers	
8470.90	- Other	8470.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules
84.70	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.	CTSH 45% value-added rule



HS2002	Description	Primary rules
84.70	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.	CTSH 45% value-added rule



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules
84.70	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> 45% value-added rule
8470.10	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions - Other digital automatic data processing machines:	CTSH
8470.21	-- Incorporating a printing device	CTSH
8470.29	-- Other	CTSH
8470.30	- Other calculating machines	CTSH
8470.50	- Cash registers	CTSH
8470.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex8470.90(a)	-- Accounting machines	CTSHS
ex8470.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the amendment to the nomenclature requires the creation of new split headings to maintain the structure of the RoO.

211. Heading 84.71

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.71	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.	84.71	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.	The term "digital" has been deleted following technological progress in the high technology sector and the deletion of subheading 8471.10 entails the transfer of these products to subheadings 8471.30, 8471.41, 8471.49 and 8471.50.
8471.10	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	-	(deleted)	
8471.30	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of a least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	8471.30	- Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of a least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	
	- Other digital automatic data processing machines:		- Other automatic data processing machines:	
8471.41	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	8471.41	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8471.49	-- Other, presented in the form of systems	8471.49	-- Other, presented in the form of systems	
8471.50	- Digital processing units other than those of sub-heading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	8471.50	- Processing units other than those of sub-heading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	
8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	See remarks of subheadings 8528.41, 8528.51 and 8528.61
8471.70	- Storage units	8471.70	- Storage units	
8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	
8471.90	- Other	8471.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.71	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	45% value-added rule
8471.10	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	CTSH	
8471.30	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	CTSH	
	- Other digital automatic data processing machines:		
8471.41	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	CTSH	
8471.49	-- Other, presented in the form of systems	CTSH (Residual Rule: origin of good of subheading 8471.50)	
8471.50	- Digital processing units other than those of sub-heading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.70	- Storage units	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8471.80(a)	Ciphering high security PC security modules	CTSHS	
ex8471.80(b)	Other	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.90	- Other	CTSH	



HS 2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.71	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	45% value-added rule
8471.10	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	CTSH	
8471.30	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	CTSH	
	- Other digital automatic data processing machines:		
8471.41	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	CTSH	
8471.49	-- Other, presented in the form of systems	CTSH (Residual Rule: origin of good of subheading 8471.50)	
8471.50	- Digital processing units other than those of sub-heading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	

HS 2002	Description	Primary rules	
8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.70	- Storage units	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8471.80(a)	Ciphering high security PC security modules	CTSHS	
ex8471.80(b)	Other	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.90	- Other	CTSH	



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.71	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	45% value-added rule
8471.30	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8471.30(a)	-- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	CTSHS	
ex8471.30(b)	-- Other	CTSHS	
8471.41	- Other digital automatic data processing machines: -- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8471.41(a)	-- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	CTSHS	
ex8471.41(b)	-- Other	CTSHS	
8471.49	-- Other, presented in the form of systems	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8471.49(a)	-- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	CTSHS	
ex8471.49(b)	-- Other	CTSHS (Residual Rule: origin of good of subheading 8471.50)	
8471.50	- Digital processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	CTH, except from subheading 8443.31, 8443.32, 8528.41, 8528.51 or 8528.61 (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.70	- Storage units	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8471.80(a)	Ciphering high security PC security modules	CTSHS	
ex8471.80(b)	Other	CTH (See Primary Rule of this Chapter)	
8471.90	- Other	CTSH	

212. Heading 84.72

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.72	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines perforating or stapling machines).	84.72	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).	Deletion of subheading 8472.20 because of the low volume of trade.
8472.10	- Duplicating machines	8472.10	- Duplicating machines	
8472.20	- Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	-	(deleted)	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8472.30	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	8472.30	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	
8472.90	- Other	8472.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.72	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines perforating or stapling machines).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex84.72(a)	Other ciphering high security office machines of heading 8472.90	CTHS	
ex84.72(b)	Other	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.72	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines perforating or stapling machines).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex84.72(a)	Other ciphering high security office machines of heading 8472.90	CTHS	
ex84.72(b)	Other	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.72	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines perforating or stapling machines).	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex84.72(a)	Other ciphering high security office machines of heading 8472.90	CTHS, except from subheading 8443.39	
ex84.72(b)	Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

No modification has occurred in the nomenclature from HS1996 to HS2002. In HS2007, the deletion of subheading 8472.20 does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set out at split heading level. It should be noted that some products of subheading 8472.90 were transferred to subheading 8443.39. Therefore, an exception was added to the "CTHS" rule of split ex84.72(a)

213. Heading 84.73

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.73	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72.	84.73	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72.	Articles of subheading 8471.60 have been transferred to subheadings 8528.51 and 8528.61. Consequently, parts initially classified in subheading 8473.30 have also been transferred to subheading 8529.90
8473.10	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.69	8473.10	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.69	
	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70:		- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70:	
8473.21	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	8473.21	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	
8473.29	-- Other	8473.29	-- Other	
8473.30	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	8473.30	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8473.40	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	8473.40	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	
8473.90	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 84.69 to 84.72	8473.90	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 84.69 to 84.72	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.73	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex84.73(a)	Plasma display panel, laser printer cartridge, inkjet cartridge, printer head or sheet feeder of subheading 8473.30	CTHS	
ex8473.(b)	Memory modules (for example, SIMMs, DIMMs and memory boards) of subheading 8473.30	[CTH, except from heading 85.42] [Subsidiary Rule The country of origin will be the country of origin of the integrated circuits]	
ex84.73(c)	-- Other	CTH	



HS 2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.73	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex84.73(a)	Plasma display panel, laser printer cartridge, inkjet cartridge, printer head or sheet feeder of subheading 8473.30	CTHS	
ex8473.(b)	Memory modules (for example, SIMMs, DIMMs and memory boards) of subheading 8473.30	[CTH, except from heading 85.42] [Subsidiary Rule The country of origin will be the country of origin of the integrated circuits]	
ex84.73(c)	-- Other	CTH	



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.73	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value-added rule
ex84.73(a)	Plasma display panel, laser printer cartridge, inkjet cartridge, printer head or sheet feeder of subheading 8473.30	CTHS, except from subheading 8443.99,	
ex8473.(b)	Memory modules (for example, SIMMs, DIMMs and memory boards) of subheading 8473.30	[CTH, except from heading 85.42 or subheading 8443.99, ex8517.70(a), ex8517.70(b) or ex8529.90(b)] [Subsidiary Rule The country of origin will be the country of origin of the integrated circuits]	
ex84.73(c)	-- Other	CTH, except from subheading 8443.99	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. Some products of heading 84.73 were transferred to headings ex84.43, ex84.73, ex85.17, and ex85.29. Therefore, it was necessary to add additional exceptions to each split heading ex84.73 to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

214. Heading 84.77

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.77	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays;	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
	Chapter.		machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	flat screen systems.
8477.10	- Injection-moulding machines	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
8477.20	- Extruders	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
8477.30	- Blow moulding machines	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
8477.40	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
	- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:	8486.90	- Parts and accessories	
8477.51	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes			
8477.59	-- Other			
8477.80	- Other machinery			
8477.90	- Parts			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.77	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule.
8477.10	- Injection-moulding machines	CTSH	
8477.20	- Extruders	CTSH	
8477.30	- Blow moulding machines	CTSH	
8477.40	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	CTSH	
	- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:		
8477.51	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	CTSH	
8477.59	-- Other	CTSH	
8477.80	- Other machinery	CTSH	
8477.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.77	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule.
8477.10	- Injection-moulding machines	CTSH	
8477.20	- Extruders	CTSH	
8477.30	- Blow moulding machines	CTSH	
8477.40	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	CTSH	
	- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:		
8477.51	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	CTSH	
8477.59	-- Other	CTSH	
8477.80	- Other machinery	CTSH	
8477.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.77	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule.
8477.10	- Injection-moulding machines	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(e)	
8477.20	- Extruders	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.20(k)	
8477.30	- Blow moulding machines	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.20(l)	
8477.40	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(f)	
	- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:		
8477.51	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	CTSH	
8477.59	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(g)	
8477.80	- Other machinery	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.20(m)	
8477.90	- Parts	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.90(l)	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 84.77 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for subheading 8477.90 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

215. Heading 84.79**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 85.08 has been created for vacuum cleaners of all kinds and entails the transfer of certain products of subheadings 8479.89 and 8479.90 to heading 85.08.
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	8479.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	8479.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	8479.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	8479.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	8479.90	- Parts and accessories	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers			
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:			
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders			
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines			
8479.89	-- Other			
8479.90	- Parts			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.30(j)	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.10(h), ex8486.20(n), ex8486.30(k), ex8486.40(h), subheadings ex8508.19 and ex8508.60	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.90(m) or subheading 8508.70.	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 84.79 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for subheading 8479.90 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

216. Heading 84.80

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.80	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 84.86 has been created for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
8480.10	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
8480.20	- Mould bases	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
8480.30	- Moulding patterns	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
	- Moulds for metal or metal carbides:	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
8480.41	-- Injection or compression types	8486.90	- Parts and accessories	
8480.49	-- Other			
8480.50	- Moulds for glass			
8480.60	- Moulds for mineral materials			
	- Moulds for rubber or plastics:			
8480.71	-- Injection or compression types			
8480.79	-- Other			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.80	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.	CTH	CTH



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.80	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.	CTH	CTH



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.80	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.	CTH, except from split subheading 8486.40(i)	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of subheading 84.80 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for heading 84.80 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

217. Heading 84.86**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
		8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	
		8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
		8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	
		8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
		8486.90	- Parts and accessories	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.		
8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	As specified for split subheadings	

HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
ex8486.10(a)	-- "Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, other than non-electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, medical surgical or laboratory sterilisers, dryers or rectifying plant, heat exchange products, other machinery, plant and equipment for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food"	CTSHS, except from split subheading 8419.89(a)	
ex8486.10(b)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8421.19	CTSHS, except from subheading 8421.19	
ex8486.10(c)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8456.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.10(d)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8456.99	CTSHS	
ex8486.10(e)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8464.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.10(f)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8464.20	CTSHS	
ex8486.10(g)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8464.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.10(h)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8479.89	CTSHS	
ex8486.10(i)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8514.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.10(j)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8514.20	CTSHS	
ex8486.10(k)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8514.30	CTSHS	
ex8486.10(l)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8543.89	CTSHS	
8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8486.20(a)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8419.89	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(b)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8421.19	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(c)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8424.89	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(d)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8456.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(e)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8456.91	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(f)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8462.21	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(g)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8462.29	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(h)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8464.20	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(i)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8464.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(j)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8465.99	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(k)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8477.20	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(l)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8477.30	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(m)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8477.80	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(n)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8479.89	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(o)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8514.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(p)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8514.20	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(q)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8514.30	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(r)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8515.80	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(s)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8543.11	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(t)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8543.89	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(u)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9010.41	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(v)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9010.42	CTSHS	
ex8486.20(w)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9010.49	CTSHS	
8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8486.30(a)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8421.19	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(b)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8424.89	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(c)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8456.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(d)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8456.20	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(e)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8456.30	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(f)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8456.99	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(g)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8464.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(h)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8464.20	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(i)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8464.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(j)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8479.50	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(k)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8479.89	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(l)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8543.89	CTSHS	
ex8486.30(m)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9010.50	CTSHS	
8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8486.40(a)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8428.39	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(b)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8428.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(c)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8456.99	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(d)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8465.99	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(e)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8477.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(f)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8477.40	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(g)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8477.59	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(h)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8479.89	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(i)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8480.71	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(j)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8515.19	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(k)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8515.21	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(l)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8515.29	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(m)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8515.80	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(n)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8543.89	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(o)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9011.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(p)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9011.20	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(q)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9012.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.40(r)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9017.20	CTSHS	

HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
8486.90	- Parts and accessories	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8486.90(a)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8419.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(b)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8421.91	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(c)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8424.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(d)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8431.39	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(e)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8466.10	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(f)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8466.20	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(g)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8466.30	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(h)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8466.91	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(i)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8466.92	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(j)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8466.93	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(k)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8466.94	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(l)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8477.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(m)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8479.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(n)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8514.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(o)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8515.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(p)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 8543.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(q)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9010.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(r)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9011.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(s)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9012.90	CTSHS	
ex8486.90(t)	-- products classified in HS2002 subheading 9017.90	CTSHS	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The exercise conducted for split subheading ex8486.10(a) should be conducted for all other new split headings which have been introduced in the HS2007 nomenclature. Nevertheless, the Secretariat is of the view that the result of that exercise would be impractical, as seen for split heading 8486.10(a) in the table above. Therefore, the Secretariat would suggest deleting these split subheadings. The rule for heading 84.86 would, in that case, be 'CTSH'.

218. Heading 84.85 and 84.87

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.85	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	84.87	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	Renumbering of heading 84.85 and subheadings 8485.10 and 8485.90
8485.10	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	8487.10	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	
8485.90		8487.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
84.85	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	CTH	CTH



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
84.85	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	CTH	CTH



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
84.87	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	CTH	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

HS2002 heading 84.85 was renumbered in HS2007 as 84.87. The transposition of the rule requires the sole renumbering of the heading. No additional modifications are required.

219. Heading 85.05**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.05	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.	85.05	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.	Deletion of subheading 8505.30 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:		- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:	
8505.11	-- Of metal	8505.11	-- Of metal	
8505.19	-- Other	8505.19	-- Other	
8505.20	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	8505.20	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	
8505.30	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads	-	(deleted)	
8505.90	- Other, including parts	8505.90	- Other, including parts	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.05	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:		
	-- Of metal	CTSH	
8505.11	-- Of metal	CTSH	
8505.19	-- Other	CTSH	
8505.20	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	CTSH	
8505.30	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads	CTSH	
8505.90	- Other, including parts	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8505.90(a)	- Parts	CTH	
ex8505.90(b)	- Other, other than parts thereof	CTSHS	



HS 2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.05	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:		
	-- Of metal	CTSH	
8505.11	-- Of metal	CTSH	
8505.19	-- Other	CTSH	
8505.20	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	CTSH	
8505.30	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads	CTSH	
8505.90	- Other, including parts	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8505.90(a)	- Parts	CTH	
ex8505.90(b)	- Other, other than parts thereof	CTSHS	



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.05	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:		
	-- Of metal	CTSH	
8505.11	-- Of metal	CTSH	
8505.19	-- Other	CTSH	
8505.20	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	CTSH	
8505.90	- Other, including parts	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8505.90(a)	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads	CTSHS	

HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
ex8505.90(b)	- Other parts	CTH	
ex8505.90(c)	- Other, other than parts thereof	CTSHS	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheading 8505.30 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 8505.90. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by creating and additional split subheading to subheading 8505.90 and to set a "CTSHS" rule the new split.

220. Heading 85.08 (new heading)

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	85.08	Vacuum cleaners.	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		- With self-contained electric motor:	
8479.89	-- Other	8508.11	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	Creation of new heading 85.08 for vacuum cleaners, with or without self-contained electric motor, and deletion of subheading 8509.10 requires transfer of certain vacuum cleaners to new subheading 8508.11
8479.90	- Parts	8508.19	-- Other	Creation of new heading 85.08 for vacuum cleaners, with or without self-contained electric motor, and deletion of subheading 8509.10 requires transfer of certain vacuum cleaners to new subheading 8508.19
85.09	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.	8508.60	- Other vacuum cleaners	Creation of new heading 85.08 for vacuum cleaners, with or without self-contained electric motor, and deletion of subheading 8509.10 requires transfer of certain vacuum cleaners to new subheading 8508.60.
8509.10	- Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners	8508.70	- Parts	Creation of new heading 85.08 for vacuum cleaners, with or without self-contained electric motor, and deletion of subheading 8509.10 requires transfer of parts to new subheading 8508.70.
8509.20	- Floor polishers			
8509.30	- Kitchen waste disposers			
8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors			
8509.80	- Other appliances			
8509.90	- Parts			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; except from 85.01; or 35% value added rule
8509.10	- Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners	CTSH	
8509.20	- Floor polishers	CTSH	
8509.30	- Kitchen waste disposers	CTSH	
8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	CTSH	
8509.80	- Other appliances	CTSH	
8509.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.08	Vacuum cleaners.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; except from 85.01; or 35% value added rule
	- With self-contained electric motor:		

HS2007	Description	Primary rules
8508.11	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	CTSH, except from subheading 8508.19
8508.19	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheadings 8479.89, 8508.11, split subheadings ex8486.10(a), ex8486.20(a), ex8486.40(h) or ex8486.60(m)
8508.60	- Other vacuum cleaners	CTSH, except from heading 8479.89, split subheadings ex8486.10(a), ex8486.20(a), ex8486.30(k), or ex8486.40(h)
8508.70	- Parts	CTH, except from headings 8479.90, 8509.90 or split subheading ex8486.90(m)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A new heading 85.08 has been created to provide separately for vacuum cleaners and their parts, previously classified in headings ex84.79 and ex85.09. A CTS rule for heading 85.08 was set at subheading level (except for parts which required a CTH rule) and some exceptions were added in order to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

221. Heading 85.09

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.09	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.	85.09	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08.	Deletion of subheadings 8509.20 and 8509.30 because of the low volume of trade.
8509.10	- Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners	-	(deleted)	Creation of new heading 85.08 for vacuum cleaners, with or without self-contained electric motor, and deletion of subheading 8509.10 requires transfer of parts to new subheading 8508.70
8509.20	- Floor polishers	-	(deleted)	
8509.30	- Kitchen waste disposers	-	(deleted)	
8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	
8509.80	- Other appliances	8509.80	- Other appliances	
8509.90	- Parts	8509.90	- Parts	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules
	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH; except from 85.01; or 35% value added rule
8509.10	- Vacuum cleaners	CTSH
8509.20	- Floor polishers	CTSH
8509.30	- Kitchen waste disposers	CTSH
8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	CTSH
8509.80	- Other appliances	CTSH
8509.90	- Parts	CTH



HS2002	Description	Primary rules
	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH; except from 85.01; or 35% value added rule
8509.10	- Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners	CTSH
8509.20	- Floor polishers	CTSH
8509.30	- Kitchen waste disposers	CTSH
8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	CTSH
8509.80	- Other appliances	CTSH
8509.90	- Parts	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; except from 85.01; or 35% value added rule
8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	CTSH	
8509.80	- Other appliances	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8509.80(a)	- Floor polishers	CTSHS	
ex8509.80(b)	- Kitchen waste disposers	CTSHS	
ex8509.80(c)	- Other	CTSHS	
8509.90	- Parts	CTH, except from subheading 8508.70	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. The deletion of HS2002 subheadings 8509.20 and 8509.30 entails the transfer of the products to HS2007 subheading 8509.90. Therefore, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 8509.90 and setting a "CTSHS" rule for each split. In addition, vacuum cleaners and parts of vacuum cleaners have been transferred to new HS2007 heading 85.08. Therefore, an exception to the rule is needed for subheading 8509.90.

222. Heading 85.14

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.14	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.	85.14	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
8514.10	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	8514.10	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	
8514.20	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	8514.20	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	
8514.30	- Other furnaces and ovens	8514.30	- Other furnaces and ovens	
8514.40	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	8514.40	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	
8514.90	- Parts	8514.90	- Parts	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.14	Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8514.10	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	CTSH	
8514.20	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	CTSH	
8514.30	- Other furnaces and ovens	CTSH	
8514.40	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	CTSH	
8514.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.14	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8514.10	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	CTSH	
8514.20	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	CTSH	
8514.30	- Other furnaces and ovens	CTSH	
8514.40	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	CTSH	
8514.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.14	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8514.10	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex8486.10(i) or ex8486.20(o)	
8514.20	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex8486.10(j) or ex8486.20(p)	
8514.30	- Other furnaces and ovens	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex8486.10(k) or ex8486.20(q)	
8514.40	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	CTSH	
8514.90	- Parts	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.90(n)	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of heading 85.14 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for subheading 8514.90 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

223. Heading 85.15

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.15	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.	85.15	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:		- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:	
8515.11	-- Soldering irons and guns	8515.11	-- Soldering irons and guns	
8515.19	-- Other	8515.19	-- Other	
	- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:		- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:	
8515.21	-- Fully or partly automatic	8515.21	-- Fully or partly automatic	
8515.29	-- Other	8515.29	-- Other	
	- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:		- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:	
8515.31	-- Fully or partly automatic	8515.31	-- Fully or partly automatic	
8515.39	-- Other	8515.39	-- Other	
8515.80	- Other machines and apparatus	8515.80	- Other machines and apparatus	
8515.90	- Parts	8515.90	- Parts	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.15	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:		
8515.11	-- Soldering irons and guns	CTSH	
8515.19	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:		
8515.21	-- Fully or partly automatic	CTSH	
8515.29	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:		
8515.31	-- Fully or partly automatic	CTSH	
8515.39	-- Other	CTSH	
8515.80	- Other machines and apparatus	CTSH	
8515.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.15	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:		
8515.11	-- Soldering irons and guns	CTSH	
8515.19	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:		
8515.21	-- Fully or partly automatic	CTSH	
8515.29	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:		
8515.31	-- Fully or partly automatic	CTSH	
8515.39	-- Other	CTSH	
8515.80	- Other machines and apparatus	CTSH	
8515.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.15	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:		
8515.11	-- Soldering irons and guns	CTSH	
8515.19	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(j)	
	- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:		
8515.21	-- Fully or partly automatic	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(k)	
8515.29	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(l)	
	- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:		
8515.31	-- Fully or partly automatic	CTSH	
8515.39	-- Other	CTSH	
8515.80	- Other machines and apparatus	CTSH, except from split split subheading ex8486.20(r) or ex8486.40(m)	
8515.90	- Parts	CTH, except for split subheading ex8486.90(o)	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of heading 84.15 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for subheading 8515.90 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

224. Heading 85.17

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.17	Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones.	85.17	Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28.	The structure of heading 85.17 has been revised based on technological progress in the high technology sector.
	- Telephone sets; videophones:		- Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks:	At the same time, the scope of heading 85.17 has been expanded and the transposition of heading 85.25 entails the transfer of certain products to heading 85.17.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8517.11	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	8517.11	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	
		8517.12	-- Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	
		8517.18	-- Other	
8517.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
	- Facsimile machines and teleprinters:			
8517.21	-- Facsimile machines	-	(deleted)	
8517.22	-- Teleprinters	-	(deleted)	
8517.30	- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus	-	(deleted)	
8517.50	- Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems	-	(deleted)	
			- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network):	
		8517.61	-- Base stations	
		8517.62	-- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus	
		8517.69	-- Other	
		8517.70	- Parts	
8517.80	- Other apparatus	-	(deleted)	
8517.90	- Parts	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.17	Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Telephone sets; videophones:		
8517.11	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	CTSH	
8517.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8517.19(a)	-- Videophones, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS	
ex8517.19(b)	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Facsimile machines and teleprinters:		
8517.21	-- Facsimile machines	CTSH	
8517.22	-- Teleprinters	CTSH	
8517.30	- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus	CTSH	
8517.50	- Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems	CTSH	
8517.80	- Other apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8517.80(a)	-- Other Apparatus, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS	
ex8517.80(b)	-- Other	CTSH	
8517.90	- Parts	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8517.90(a)	-- Parts, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS	
ex8517.90(b)	-- Other	CTH	



HS 2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.17	Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Telephone sets; videophones:		
8517.11	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	CTSH	
8517.19	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8517.19(a)	-- Videophones, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS	
ex8517.19(b)	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Facsimile machines and teleprinters:	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
8517.21	-- Facsimile machines	CTSH	
8517.22	-- Teleprinters	CTSH	
8517.30	- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus	CTSH	

HS 2002	Description	Primary rules	
8517.50	- Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems	CTSH	
8517.80	- Other apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8517.80(a)	-- Other Apparatus, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS	
ex8517.80(b)	-- Other	CTSH	
8517.90	- Parts	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8517.90(a)	-- Parts, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS	
ex8517.90(b)	-- Other	CTH	



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.17	Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks:		
8517.11	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	CTSH	
8517.12	-- Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	CTSH, except from subheadings 8517.61, 8517.62 or subheading 8526.60	
8517.18	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex8517.18(a)	-- Videophones, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS, except from subheading 8517.69	
ex8517.18(b)	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 8517.69	
	- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network):		
8517.61	-- Base stations	CTSH, except from subheading 8517.62	
8517.62	-- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus	CTSH, except from subheading 8471.80, 8443.32, 8517.61 or split subheading 8525.60(a)	
8517.69	-- Other	CTSH, except from heading 85.27.	
8517.70	- Parts	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8517.70(a)	- Parts, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS, except from subheading 8443.99 or split heading ex84.73(b)	
ex8517.70(b)	- Other parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos.85.25 to 85.28, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex8529.90(b)	
ex8517.70(c)	Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Heading 85.17 has been reorganized and its coverage expanded. In HS2007, the heading covers some products previously classified in HS2002 chapters ex84 and ex85. Therefore, it was necessary to create exceptions to the rule of each subheading affected by the change to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

225. Heading 85.19 and 85.20

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.19	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device.	85.19	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus.	Merging of headings 85.19 and 85.20 to a rearranged heading 85.19 entails the transfer of products of subheading 8519.10 to new subheading 8519.20 to adapt to terminology used in international trade and due to technological progress.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8519.10	- Coin- or disc-operated record-players	-	(deleted)	
	- Other record-players:	8519.20	- Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment	
8519.21	-- Without loudspeaker	-	(deleted)	
8519.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
	- Turntables (record-decks):	8519.30	- Turntables (record-decks)	Merging of headings 85.19 and 85.20 to a rearranged heading 85.19 entails the transfer of products of subheadings 8519.31 and 8519.39 to new subheading 8519.30.
8519.31	-- With automatic record changing mechanism	-	(deleted)	
8519.39	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
8519.40	- Transcribing machines	-	(deleted)	
		8519.50	- Telephone answering machines	Merging of heading 85.19 and 85.20 to a rearranged heading 85.19 entails the transfer of products of subheadings 8520.20 to new subheading 8519.50.
		8519.81	- Other apparatus: -- Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media	Merging of headings 85.19 and 85.20 to a rearranged heading 85.19 entails the transfer of certain products of subheadings 8519.40, 8519.92 to 8519.99, 8520.10, 8520.32 to 8520.39 and 8520.90 to new subheading 8519.81.
		8519.89	-- Other	Merging of headings 85.19 and 85.20 to a rearranged heading 85.19 entails the transfer of certain products of subheadings 8519.21, 8519.29, 8519.40, 8519.99 and 8520.90 to new subheading 8519.89
	- Other sound reproducing apparatus:			
8519.92	-- Pocket-size cassette-players	-	(deleted)	
8519.93	-- Other, cassette-type	-	(deleted)	
8519.99	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
85.20	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device.	[85.20]		
8520.10	- Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power			
8520.20	- Telephone answering machines			
	- Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:			
8520.32	-- Digital audio type			
8520.33	-- Other, cassette-type			
8520.39	-- Other			
8520.90	- Other			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.19	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device.	CTSH	45% value added rule

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.20	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device.	CTH	45% value added rule



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.19	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device.	CTSH	45% value added rule

HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.20	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device.	CTH	45% value added rule



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.19	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	45% value added rule
ex85.19(a)	- Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device.	CTHS	
ex85.19(b)	- Other	CTHS	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Heading 85.19 has been reorganized and its coverage expanded. In HS2007, the heading covers all products previously classified in HS2002 heading 85.20. Therefore, it was necessary to set the rule for heading 85.19 as split heading level.

226. Heading 85.23 and 85.24

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.23	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37.	85.23	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.	
	- Magnetic tapes:			
8523.11	-- Of a width not exceeding 4mm	-	(deleted)	
8523.12	-- Of a width exceeding 4mm but not exceeding 6.5mm	-	(deleted)	
8523.13	-- Of a width exceeding 6.5mm	-	(deleted)	
8523.20	- Magnetic discs		- Magnetic media:	
		8523.21	-- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	Merging headings 85.23 and 85.24 entails the transfer of products from subheadings 8523.30 and 8524.60 to subheading 8523.21.
		8523.29	-- Other	Merging headings 85.23 and 85.24 entails the transfer of certain products from subheadings 8523.11, 8523.12, 8523.13, 8523.20, 8524.40, 8524.51, 8524.52, 8524.53, 8524.91 and 8524.99 to subheading 8523.29.
8523.30	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	-	(deleted)	
		8523.40	- Optical media	Merging headings 85.23 and 85.24 entails the transfer of certain products from subheadings 8523.90, 8524.31, 8524.32, 8524.39, 8524.91 and 8524.99 to subheading 8523.40.
			- Semiconductor media:	
		8523.51	-- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	Merging headings 85.23 and 85.24 entails the transfer of certain products from subheadings 8523.90, 8524.91 and 8524.99 to subheading 8523.51.
		8523.52	-- "Smart cards"	Merging headings 85.23 and 85.24 and the creation of new subheading 8523.52 entails the transfer of certain products from subheadings 8542.10 and 8543.89 to new subheading 8523.52.
		8523.59	-- Other	Merging headings 85.23 and 85.24 entails the transfer of certain products from subheadings 8523.90, 8524.91, 8524.99 and 8543.81 to subheading 8523.59.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		8523.80	- Other	Merging headings 85.23 and 85.24 entails the transfer of certain products from subheadings 8523.90, 8524.10, 8524.91 and 8524.99 to subheading 8523.80.
8523.90	- Other	-	(deleted)	
85.24	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37.	[85.24]		
8524.10	- Gramophone records			
	- Discs for laser reading systems:			
8524.31	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image			
8524.32	-- For reproducing sound only			
8524.39	-- Other			
8524.40	- Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image			
	- Other magnetic tapes:			
8524.51	-- Of a width not exceeding 4 mm			
8524.52	-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm			
8524.53	-- Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm			
8524.60	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe			
	- Other:			
8524.91	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image			
8524.99	-- Other			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.23	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37.	CTH	45% value added rule
85.24	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37.	CTH	45% value added rule



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.23	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37.	CTH	45% value added rule
85.24	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37.	CTH	45% value added rule



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.23	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	
	- Magnetic media:		45% value added rule
8523.21	-- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	CTH	
8523.29	-- Other	CTH	
8523.40	- Optical media	CTH	
	- Semiconductor media:		
8523.51	-- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	CTH	
8523.52	-- "Smart cards"	CTH, except from subheading 8542.90, 8543.70 or 8543.90	
8523.59	-- Other	CTH	
8523.80	- Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of this heading changed from HS2002 to HS2007. Heading 85.23 and 85.24 were merged into heading 85.23. A "CTH" rule was set at subheading level. In addition, some products of subheading 8523.52 were transferred from headings ex85.42 and ex85.43, and certain products of subheading 8523.59 were transferred from heading ex85.43 requiring the addition of exceptions to the CTH rule.

227. Heading 85.25**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.25	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras.	85.25	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders.	The structure of heading 85.25 has been revised based on technological progress in the high technology sector. Subheadings 8525.30 and 8525.40 are deleted and the goods of those subheadings are combined in new subheading 8525.80
8525.10	- Transmission apparatus	-	(deleted)	
8525.20	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	-	(deleted)	
8525.30	- Television cameras	-	(deleted)	
8525.40	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras	-	(deleted)	
		8525.50	- Transmission apparatus	
		8525.60	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	
		8525.80	- Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.25	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
8525.10	- Transmission apparatus	CTH	
8525.20	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8525.20(a)	-- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus, fitted with and encryption system	CTSHS	
ex8525.20(b)	-- Other	CTH	
8525.30	- Television cameras	CTH	
8525.40	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	CTH	



HS 2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.25	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
8525.10	- Transmission apparatus	CTH	
8525.20	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8525.20(a)	-- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus, fitted with and encryption system	CTSHS	
ex8525.20(b)	-- Other	CTH	
8525.30	- Television cameras	CTH	
8525.40	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras	CTH	



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.25	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
8525.50	- Transmission apparatus	CTH, except from subheadings 8517.61 or 8517.62	
8525.60	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8525.60(a)	-- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus, fitted with and encryption system	CTSHS, except from subheadings 8517.12, 8517.61 or 8517.62	
ex8525.60(b)	-- Other	CTH	
8525.80	- Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheadings 8525.30 and 8525.40 were deleted and the products transferred to new subheading 8525.80. The rule for the subheadings was "CTH"; therefore, the rule was maintained for new subheading 8525.80. In addition, subheading 8525.10 was deleted; the content was transferred to new subheading 8525.50, and subheadings ex8517.61, and ex8517.62. Therefore, the "CTH" rule was maintained for the new subheading and it was necessary to add some exceptions to prevent widening the scope of the rule. The same approach was followed to transpose the rule of subheading 8525.20, which was deleted and the content split into new subheading 8525.60, and subheadings ex8517.12, ex8517.61, and ex8517.62.

228. Heading 85.27

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.27	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.	85.27	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.	The structure of heading 85.27 has been revised based on technological progress in the high technology sector.
	- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:		- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power:	
8527.12	-- Pocket-size radio cassette-players	8527.12	-- Pocket-size radio cassette-players	
8527.13	-- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	8527.13	-- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	
8527.19	-- Other	8527.19	-- Other	
	- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:		- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles:	
8527.21	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	8527.21	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	
8527.29	-- Other	8527.29	-- Other	
	- Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:			
8527.31	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	-	(deleted)	
8527.32	-- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	-	(deleted)	
8527.39	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
8527.90	- Other apparatus		- Other:	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		8527.91	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	
		8527.92	-- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	
		8527.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules
85.27	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.	CTH 45% value added rule



HS2002	Description	Primary rules
85.27	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.	CTH 45% value added rule



HS2007	Description	Primary rules
85.27	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.	CTH, except from subheading 8517.69 45% value added rule

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The reorganization of heading 85.27 required the addition of an exception to the CTH rule since products of HS2002 subheading 8527.90 were transferred to subheading 8517.69.

229. Heading 85.28**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.28	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors.	85.28	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.	The structure of heading 85.28 has been revised based on technological progress in the high technology sector.
	- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.12	-- Colour	-	(deleted)	
8528.13	-- Black and white or other monochrome	-	(deleted)	
	- Video monitors:		(deleted)	
8528.21	-- Colour	-	(deleted)	
8528.22	-- Black and white or other monochrome	-	(deleted)	
8528.30	- Video projectors	-	(deleted)	
		8528.41	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	
		8528.49	-- Other	
			- Other monitors:	
		8528.51	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	
		8528.59	-- Other	
			- Projectors:	
		8528.61	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		8528.69	-- Other	
			- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:	
		8528.71	-- Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	
		8528.72	-- Other, colour	
		8528.73	-- Other, black and white or other monochrome	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.28	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors.	CTH	45% value added rule



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.28	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors.	CTH	45% value added rule



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.28	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
	- Cathode-ray tube monitors:		
8528.41	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	CTH, except from subheading 8471.60	
8528.49	-- Other	CTH	
	- Other monitors:		
8528.51	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	CTH, except from subheading 8471.60	
8528.59	-- Other	CTH	
	- Projectors:		
8528.61	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	CTH, except from subheading 8471.60	
8528.69	-- Other	CTH	
	- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:		
8528.71	-- Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	CTH	
8528.72	-- Other, colour	CTH	
8528.73	-- Other, black and white or other monochrome	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The reorganization of heading 85.28 required the addition exceptions to the CTH rule since some products were transferred from subheading 8471.60

230. Heading 85.29**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.29	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28.	85.29	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28.	Articles of subheading 8471.60 have been transferred to subheadings 8528.51 and 8528.61. Consequently, parts initially classified in subheading 8473.30 have also been transferred to subheading 8529.90.
8529.10	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	8529.10	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	
8529.90	- Other	8529.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.29	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
8529.10	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	CTH	
8529.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8529.90(a)	- Elevation mount	CTSHS	
ex8529.90(b)	- other parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 85.25 to 85.28, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS	
ex8529.90(c)	- Other	CTH	



HS 2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.29	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
8529.10	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	CTH	
8529.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8529.90(a)	- Elevation mount	CTSHS	
ex8529.90(b)	- other parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 85.25 to 85.28, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS	
ex8529.90(c)	- Other	CTH	



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.29	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28.	<i>As specified for subheadings and split subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
8529.10	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	CTH	
8529.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8529.90(a)	- Elevation mount	CTSHS	
ex8529.90(b)	- Other parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 85.25 to 85.28, fitted with an encryption system	CTSHS, except split heading ex84.73(b) or split subheading ex8517.70(b)	
ex8529.90(c)	- Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The transposition of the heading 85.29 required the addition of exceptions to the rule of subheading 8529.90 since some products were transferred from heading 84.73.

231. Heading 85.36**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts.	85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.	Creation of new subheading 8536.70 for connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables which have been initially classified according to the constituent material.
8536.10	- Fuses	8536.10	- Fuses	
8536.20	- Automatic circuit breakers	8536.20	- Automatic circuit breakers	
8536.30	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	8536.30	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	
	- Relays:		- Relays:	
8536.41	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	8536.41	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	
8536.49	-- Other	8536.49	-- Other	
8536.50	- Other switches	8536.50	- Other switches	
	- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:		- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:	
8536.61	-- Lamp-holders	8536.61	-- Lamp-holders	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8536.69	-- Other	8536.69	-- Other	
		8536.70	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	
8536.90	- Other apparatus	8536.90	- Other apparatus	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules
85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts.	CTH CTH, except from heading 85.38; or 35% value added rule



HS2002	Description	Primary rules
85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts.	CTH CTH, except from heading 85.38; or 35% value added rule



HS2007	Description	Primary rules
85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH, except from heading 85.38; or 35% value added rule
8536.10	- Fuses	CTH
8536.20	- Automatic circuit breakers	CTH
8536.30	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	CTH
	- Relays:	
8536.41	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	CTH
8536.49	-- Other	CTH
8536.50	- Other switches	CTH
	- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:	
8536.61	-- Lamp-holders	CTH
8536.69	-- Other	CTH
8536.70	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	CTH, except from heading 69.09, subheadings 3926.90, 7419.91 or split subheading ex7419.99(d)
8536.90	- Other apparatus	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheading 8536.70 was created in HS2007 to group connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables, classified in HS2002 in different subheadings of the nomenclature (ex3926.90, ex6909.19, ex7419.91, and ex7419.99). Therefore, the "CTH" rule of the new subheading requires the addition of some exceptions to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

232. Heading 85.42**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.42	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies.	85.42	Electronic integrated circuits.	The structure of heading 85.42 has been changed based on technological progress.
8542.10	- Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards)	-	(deleted)	
	- Monolithic integrated circuits:		(deleted)	
8542.21	-- Digital	-	(deleted)	
8542.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
		8542.31	- Electronic integrated circuits: -- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	
		8542.32	-- Memories	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		8542.33	-- Amplifiers	
		8542.39	-- Other	
8542.60	- Hybrid integrated circuits	-	(deleted)	
8542.70	- Electronic microassemblies	-	(deleted)	
8542.90	- Parts	8542.90	- Parts	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	HS2007	Description	Primary rules
85.42	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies.			For electronic integrated circuits: The operation of diffusion (where integrated circuits are formed on a semiconductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant) for other: CTH; or 35% value added rule



HS2002 ⁸¹	Description	HS2007	Description	Rule
85.42	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies.			For electronic integrated circuits: The operation of diffusion (where integrated circuits are formed on a semiconductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant) for other: CTH; or 35% value added rule



HS2007	Description	HS2007	Description	Rule
85.42	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies.		<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	For electronic integrated circuits: The operation of diffusion (where integrated circuits are formed on a semiconductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant) for other: CTH; or 35% value added rule
8542.31	- Electronic integrated circuits: -- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits		The origin shall be the country of a good of this heading [assembly] [diffusion], except from split subheading ex8548.90(b).	
8542.32	-- Memories		The origin shall be the country of a good of this heading [assembly] [diffusion] except from split subheading ex8548.90(b).	
8542.33	-- Amplifiers		The origin shall be the country of a good of this heading [assembly] [diffusion] except from split subheading 8548.90(b).	
8542.39	-- Other		The origin shall be the country of a good of this heading [assembly] [diffusion] except from split subheading ex8548.90(b).	
8542.90	- Parts		The origin shall be the country of a good of this heading [assembly] [diffusion], except from subheading 8523.52.	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The coverage of the heading 85.42 has changed in HS2007. Some products of heading 85.48 were transferred to different subheadings of heading 85.42. At the same time, the content of HS2002 subheadings 8542.10, 8542.70, and 8542.90 was transferred to HS2007 headings ex85.23, ex85.43, ex85.48. Therefore, it was necessary to add some exceptions to the prevent widening the scope of the rule.

⁸¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2/Rev.1.

233. Heading 85.43**(a) HS Change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.43	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	85.43	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
	- Particle accelerators:	8543.10	- Particle accelerators	Subheadings 8543.11 and 8543.19 have been merged into new subheading 8543.10 covering all particle accelerators other than those of subheading 8486.20.
8543.11	-- Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	-	(deleted)	
8543.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
8543.20	- Signal generators	8543.20	- Signal generators	
8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	
8543.40	- Electric fence energisers	-	(deleted)	
		8543.70	- Other machines and apparatus	Deletion of subheadings 8543.40 and 8543.89 entails the transfer of these products to subheading 8543.70
	- Other machines and apparatus:			
8543.81	-- Proximity cards and tags	-	(deleted)	
8543.89	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
8543.90	- Parts	8543.90	- Parts	See remarks for subheading 8486.90. Microassemblies are no longer in heading 85.42.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.43	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Particle accelerators:		
8543.11	-- Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	CTSH	
8543.19	-- Other	CTSH	
8543.20	- Signal generators	CTSH	
8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	CTSH	
8543.40	- Electric fence energisers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and apparatus:		
8543.81	-- Proximity cards and tags	CTSH	
8543.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8543.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.43	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Particle accelerators:		
8543.11	-- Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	CTSH	
8543.19	-- Other	CTSH	
8543.20	- Signal generators	CTSH	
8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	CTSH	
8543.40	- Electric fence energisers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and apparatus:		
8543.81	-- Proximity cards and tags	CTSH	
8543.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8543.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.43	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8543.10	- Particle accelerators	CTSH, except from split subheading 8486.20(s)	
8543.20	- Signal generators	CTSH	

HS2007	Description	Primary rules
8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	CTSH
8543.70	- Other machines and apparatus	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex8486.10(l) , ex8486.20(t), ex 8486.30(l), ex8486.40(n) or subheading 8523.52
8543.90	- Parts	CTH, except from subheading 8523.52, split subheadings ex8486.90(p), or ex8548.90(a)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In the HS2007 nomenclature, part of heading 8443 has been moved to a new heading 84.86. Accordingly, the creation of new exceptions may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the RoO. However, the Secretariat is of the view that the CTH rule is enough for subheading 8543.90 and would suggest deleting the newly created exceptions.

234. Heading 85.44

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.44	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.	85.44	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.	Subheading 8544.41 and 8544.51 have been merged into new subheading 8544.42 covering all other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000V, fitted with connectors. Subheadings 8544.49 and 8544.59 have been merged into subheading 8544.49.
	- Winding wire:		- Winding wire:	
8544.11	-- Of copper	8544.11	-- Of copper	
8544.19	-- Other	8544.19	-- Other	
8544.20	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	8544.20	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	
8544.30	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	8544.30	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:		- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:	
8544.41	-- Fitted with connectors	-	(deleted)	
8544.49	-- Other	8544.42	-- Fitted with connectors	
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:	8544.49	-- Other	
8544.51	-- Fitted with connectors	-	(deleted)	
8544.59	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
8544.60	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	8544.60	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	
8544.70	- Optical fibre cables	8544.70	- Optical fibre cables	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules
85.44	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.	<i>As specified for subheading</i> CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Winding wire:	
8544.11	-- Of copper	CTSH
8544.19	-- Other	CTSH
8544.20	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	CTSH
8544.30	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	CTSH
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:	
8544.41	-- Fitted with connectors	CTSH, except from 8544.49
8544.49	-- Other	CTSH
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:	
8544.51	-- Fitted with connectors	CTSH, except from 8544.59

HS1996	Description	Primary rules
8544.59	-- Other	CTSH
8544.60	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	CTSH
8544.70	- Optical fibre cables	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Primary rules
85.44	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.	<i>As specified for subheading</i> CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Winding wire:	
8544.11	-- Of copper	CTSH
8544.19	-- Other	CTSH
8544.20	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	CTSH
8544.30	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	CTSH
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:	
8544.41	-- Fitted with connectors	CTSH, except from 8544.49
8544.49	-- Other	CTSH
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:	
8544.51	-- Fitted with connectors	CTSH, except from 8544.59
8544.59	-- Other	CTSH
8544.60	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	CTSH
8544.70	- Optical fibre cables	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Primary rules
85.44	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.	<i>As specified for subheading</i> CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Winding wire:	
8544.11	-- Of copper	CTSH
8544.19	-- Other	CTSH
8544.20	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	CTSH
8544.30	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	CTSH
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:	
8544.42	-- Fitted with connectors	CTSH, except from subheading 8544.49
8544.49	-- Other	CTSH
8544.60	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	CTSH
8544.70	- Optical fibre cables	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheadings 8544.41 and 8544.51 (Other electric conductors, fitted with connectors...) were merged into 8544.42; subheadings 8544.49 and 8544.59 were merged into 8544.49. The transposition of the rule requires the reproduction of the CTH rule in subheadings 8544.42 and 8544.49. In addition, note that the exception to the CTH rule was kept in subheading 8544.42.

235. Heading 85.48

(a) HS Change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
85.48	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	85.48	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	See remarks for heading 85.42 and microassemblies are no longer in heading 85.42
8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8548.90	- Other	8548.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Primary rules	
85.48	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	
8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading in which they are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading in which they are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.
8548.90	- Other	CTSH	CTH; or 35% value added rule



HS2002	Description	Primary rules	
85.48	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	
8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading in which they are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading in which they are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.
8548.90	- Other	CTSH	CTH; or 35% value added rule



HS 2007	Description	Primary rules	
85.48	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	
8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading in which they are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this subheading in which they are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption.
8548.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex8548.90(a)	-- Electronic microassemblies	CTSHS, except from subheading 8543.90	
ex8548.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from subheadings 8542.31, 8542.32, 8542.33 or 8542.39	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The coverage of the heading 85.48 has changed in HS2007. Part of HS2002 subheading 8542.70 (electronic microassemblies) was transferred to subheading ex8548.90. At the same time, some products of HS2002 subheading 8548.90 were transferred to HS2007 subheadings 8542.31 to 8542.39. Therefore, the rule for subheading 8548.90 was set at slip subheading level and exceptions were added to prevent widening the scope of the rule.

236. Heading 86.06**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.	86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.	Deletion of subheading 8606.20 because of the low volume of trade.
8606.10	- Tank wagons and the like	8606.10	- Tank wagons and the like	
8606.20	- Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10	-	(deleted)	
8606.30	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10 or 8606.20	8606.30	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10	
	- Other:		- Other:	
8606.91	-- Covered and closed	8606.91	-- Covered and closed	
8606.92	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	8606.92	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60cm	
8606.99	-- Other	8606.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.	CTH, except from heading 86.07; or 35% value-added rule



HS2002	Description	Rule
86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.	CTH, except from heading 86.07; or 35% value-added rule



HS2007	Description	Rule
86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.	CTH, except from heading 86.07; or 35% value-added rule

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

237. Heading 87.08**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
87.08	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.	87.08	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.	Certain subheadings of heading 87.08 have been amended with a view to combining certain automotive parts and accessories with their own parts and accessories in the same subheading. At the same time, new subheading 8708.95 for safety airbags with inflator system and their parts has been created.
8708.10	- Bumpers and parts thereof	8708.10	- Bumpers and parts thereof	
	- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):		- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):	
8708.21	-- Safety seat belts	8708.21	-- Safety seat belts	
8708.29	-- Other	8708.29	-- Other	
	- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:	8708.30	- Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof	
8708.31	-- Mounted brake linings	-	(deleted)	
8708.39	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
8708.40	- Gear boxes	8708.40	- Gear boxes and parts thereof	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
8708.50	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components	8708.50	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof	
8708.60	- Non-driving axles and parts thereof	-	(deleted)	
8708.70	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	8708.70	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	
8708.80	- Suspension shock-absorbers	8708.80	- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers)	
	- Other parts and accessories:		- Other parts and accessories:	
8708.91	-- Radiators	8708.91	-- Radiators and parts thereof	
8708.92	-- Silencers and exhaust pipes	8708.92	-- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof	
8708.93	-- Clutches and parts thereof	8708.93	-- Clutches and parts thereof	
8708.94	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	8708.94	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof	
		8708.95	-- Safety airbags with inflator system; parts thereof	
8708.99	-- Other	8708.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
87.08	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.	<i>As specified for split headings</i> CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.08(a)	bumpers	CTHS
ex87.08(b)	airbag systems (including inflators and modules)	CTHS
ex87.08(c)	body assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(d)	brakes and servo-brakes	CTHS
ex87.08(e)	gear boxes and similar gear assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(f)	axles, whether or not provided with other transmission components	CTHS
ex87.08(g)	wheels	CTHS
ex87.08(h)	suspension shock absorbers	CTHS
ex87.08(ij)	vehicle suspension assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(k)	radiators	CTHS
ex87.08(l)	silencers and exhaust pipes	CTHS
ex87.08(m)	clutches	CTHS
ex87.08(n)	steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	CTHS
ex87.08(o)	handle bar assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(p)	chassis or frame assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(q)	safety belts	CTHS
ex87.08(r)	fuel tanks	CTHS
ex87.08(s)	base metal goods prepared for finishing by removal of metal or by bending, hammering, pressing, stamping or similar forming process	CTH
ex87.08(t)	other	CTH, or change from ex87.08(s)



HS2002	Description	Rule
87.08	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.	<i>As specified for split headings</i> CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.08(a)	bumpers	CTHS
ex87.08(b)	airbag systems (including inflators and modules)	CTHS
ex87.08(c)	body assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(d)	brakes and servo-brakes	CTHS
ex87.08(e)	gear boxes and similar gear assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(f)	axles, whether or not provided with other transmission components	CTHS
ex87.08(g)	wheels	CTHS
ex87.08(h)	suspension shock absorbers	CTHS
ex87.08(ij)	vehicle suspension assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(k)	radiators	CTHS
ex87.08(l)	silencers and exhaust pipes	CTHS
ex87.08(m)	clutches	CTHS
ex87.08(n)	steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	CTHS
ex87.08(o)	handle bar assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(p)	chassis or frame assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(q)	safety belts	CTHS
ex87.08(r)	fuel tanks	CTHS
ex87.08(s)	base metal goods prepared for finishing by removal of metal or by bending, hammering, pressing, stamping or similar forming process	CTH

HS2002	Description	Rule
ex87.08(t)	other	CTH, or change from ex87.08(s)



HS2007	Description	Rule
87.08	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.	<i>As specified for split headings</i> CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.08(a)	bumpers	CTHS
ex87.08(b)	airbag systems (including inflators and modules)	CTHS
ex87.08(c)	body assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(d)	brakes and servo-brakes	CTHS
ex87.08(e)	gear boxes and similar gear assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(f)	axles, whether or not provided with other transmission components	CTHS
ex87.08(g)	wheels	CTHS
ex87.08(h)	suspension shock absorbers	CTHS
ex87.08(ij)	vehicle suspension assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(k)	radiators	CTHS
ex87.08(l)	silencers and exhaust pipes	CTHS
ex87.08(m)	clutches	CTHS
ex87.08(n)	steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	CTHS
ex87.08(o)	handle bar assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(p)	chassis or frame assemblies	CTHS
ex87.08(q)	safety belts	CTHS
ex87.08(r)	fuel tanks	CTHS
ex87.08(s)	base metal goods prepared for finishing by removal of metal or by bending, hammering, pressing, stamping or similar forming process	CTH
ex87.08(t)	other	CTH, or change from ex87.08(s)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule set out at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

238. Heading 88.01

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
88.01	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.	88.01	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.	Deletion of subheading 88.01.10 and 8801.90 because of the low volume of trade.
8801.10	- Gliders and hang gliders	-	(deleted)	
8801.90	- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
88.01	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.	CTH, except from heading 88.03; or 35% value-added rule



HS2002	Description	Rule
88.01	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.	CTH, except from heading 88.03; or 35% value-added rule



HS2007	Description	Rule
88.01	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.	CTH, except from heading 88.03; or 35% value-added rule

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires

a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

239. Heading 90.06

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
90.06	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.	90.06	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39. (deleted)	Deletion of subheading 9006.20 and 9006.62 because of the low volume of trade.
9006.20	- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	-		
9006.30	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	9006.30	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	
9006.40	- Instant print cameras	9006.40	- Instant print cameras	
	- Other cameras:		- Other cameras:	
9006.51	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	9006.51	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	
9006.52	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	9006.52	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	
9006.53	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	9006.53	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	
9006.59	-- Other	9006.59	-- Other	
	- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:		- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:	
9006.61	-- Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	9006.61	-- Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	
9006.62	-- Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	-	(deleted)	
9006.69	-- Other	9006.69	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule	
90.06	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No. 85.39.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
9006.10	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	CTSH	
9006.20	- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	CTSH	
9006.30	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	CTSH	
9006.40	- Instant print cameras	CTSH	
	- Other cameras:		
9006.51	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	CTSH	
9006.52	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	CTSH	
9006.53	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	CTSH	
9006.59	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:		
9006.61	-- Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	CTSH	
9006.62	-- Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	CTSH	
9006.69	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts and accessories:		
9006.91	-- For cameras	CTH	
9006.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Rule	
90.06	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
9006.10	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	CTSH	
9006.20	- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	CTSH	

HS2002	Description	Rule
9006.30	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	CTSH
9006.40	- Instant print cameras - Other cameras:	CTSH
9006.51	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	CTSH
9006.52	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	CTSH
9006.53	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	CTSH
9006.59	-- Other	CTSH
	- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:	
9006.61	-- Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	CTSH
9006.62	-- Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	CTSH
9006.69	-- Other	CTSH
	- Parts and accessories:	
9006.91	-- For cameras	CTH
9006.99	-- Other	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
90.06	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.	As specified for subheadings CTH; or 35% value-added rule
9006.10	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	CTSH
9006.30	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	CTSH
9006.40	- Instant print cameras - Other cameras:	CTSH
9006.51	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	CTSH
9006.52	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	As specified for split subheading
ex9006.52(a)	--- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex9006.53(a) and ex9006.59(a)
ex9006.52(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
9006.53	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35mm	As specified for split subheading
ex9006.53(a)	--- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex9006.52(a) and ex9006.59(a)
ex9006.53(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
9006.59	-- Other	As specified for split subheading
ex9006.59(a)	--- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex9006.52(a) and ex9006.53(a)
ex9006.59(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:	CTSH
9006.61	-- Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	CTSH
9006.69	-- Other	As specified for split subheading
ex9006.69(a)	--- Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	CTSHS
ex9006.69(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Parts and accessories:	
9006.91	-- For cameras	CTH
9006.99	-- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. HS2002 subheading 9006.20 has been deleted and its products are now classified in subheadings HS2007 ex9006.52, ex9006.53, and ex9006.59. Therefore, a rule set out at split subheading level may be needed for these HS2007 subheadings. The same approach may be needed in the case of HS2007 subheading 9006.69, which now covers flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like, previously classified in HS2002 subheading 9006.62.

240. Heading 90.09 (deleted)**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
90.09	Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus.	-	(deleted)	Amendments made due to technological progress in the high technology sector, notably concerning the classification of apparatus with multiple reproduction functions.
84.43	Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 84.71; machines for uses ancillary to printing.	84.43	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof.	

(b) Technical Rectification

See transposed rule for heading 84.43

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

HS2002 heading 90.09 has been deleted and its content is now part of new HS2007 heading 84.43. See transposed rule for heading 84.43.

241. Heading 90.10**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
90.10	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.	90.10	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
	- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials:	-	(deleted)	
9010.41	-- Direct write-on-wafer apparatus	-	(deleted)	
9010.42	-- Step and repeat aligners	-	(deleted)	
9010.49	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
9010.50	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	9010.50	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	
9010.60	- Projection screens	9010.60	- Projection screens	
9010.90	- Parts and accessories	9010.90	- Parts and accessories	
		84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	
		8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	
		8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
		8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
		8486.90	- Parts and accessories	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
90.10	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH; or 35% value-added rule
9010.10	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	CTSH
	- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials:	
9010.41	-- Direct write-on-wafer apparatus	CTSH
9010.42	-- Step and repeat aligners	CTSH
9010.49	-- Other	CTSH
9010.50	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	
9010.60	- Projection screens	CTSH
9010.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
90.10	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH; or 35% value-added rule
9010.10	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	CTSH
	- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials:	
9010.41	-- Direct write-on-wafer apparatus	CTSH
9010.42	-- Step and repeat aligners	CTSH
9010.49	-- Other	CTSH
9010.50	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	
9010.60	- Projection screens	CTSH
9010.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
90.10	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH; or 35% value-added rule
9010.10	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	CTSH
9010.50	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.30(m)
9010.60	- Projection screens	CTSH
9010.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.20(u) to (w), ex8486.30(m), and ex8486.90(g).

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials previously classified in HS2002 subheadings 9010.41 to 9010.49 are now part of new HS2007 heading 84.86. Therefore, in the transposed rule for heading 91.10, product specific rules for the deleted subheadings have been eliminated. On the other hand, apparatus, equipment, parts and accessories for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems have been transferred to new heading 84.86. Consequently, new exceptions to the product specific rules for subheadings 9010.50 and 9010.90 may be needed.

242. Heading 90.11**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
90.11	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.	90.11	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
9011.10	- Stereoscopic microscopes	9011.10	- Stereoscopic microscopes	
9011.20	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	9011.20	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	
9011.80	- Other microscopes	9011.80	- Other microscopes	
9011.90	- Parts and accessories	9011.90	- Parts and accessories	
		84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	
		8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
		8486.90	- Parts and accessories	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description		Rule
90.11	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9011.10	- Stereoscopic microscopes	CTSH	
9011.20	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	CTSH	
9011.80	- Other microscopes	CTSH	
9011.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS2002	Description		Rule
90.11	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9011.10	- Stereoscopic microscopes	CTSH	
9011.20	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	CTSH	
9011.80	- Other microscopes	CTSH	
9011.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS2007	Description		Rule
90.11	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9011.10	- Stereoscopic microscopes	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(o)	
9011.20	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(p)	
9011.80	- Other microscopes	CTSH	
9011.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(o), ex8486.40(p), and ex8486.90(r)	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Stereoscopic microscopes, other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephoto-micrography or microprojection and its parts and accessories used for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems have been transferred to new heading 84.86 and therefore new exceptions to the product specific rule for subheadings 9011.10, 9011.20, and 9010.90 may be needed.

243. Heading 90.12**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
90.12	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.	90.12	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.
9012.10	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	9012.10	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	
9012.90	- Parts and accessories	9012.90	- Parts and accessories	
		84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	
		8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
		8486.90	- Parts and accessories	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule	
90.12	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9012.10	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes and diffraction apparatus	CTSH	
9012.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Rule	
90.12	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9012.10	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes and diffraction apparatus	CTSH	
9012.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Rule	
90.12	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9012.10	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(q).	
9012.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.90(s)	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus its parts and accessories used for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems have been transferred to new heading 84.86. Therefore new exceptions to the product specific rule for subheadings 9012.10, and 9012.90 may be needed.

244. Heading 90.17**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
90.17	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the	90.17	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the	New heading 84.86 has been created for machines for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems.

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
	hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
9017.10	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	9017.10	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	
9017.20	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	9017.20	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	
9017.30	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	9017.30	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	
9017.80	- Other instruments	9017.80	- Other instruments	
9017.90	- Parts and accessories	9017.90	- Parts and accessories	
		84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.	
		8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (c) to this Chapter	
		8486.90	- Parts and accessories	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule	
90.17	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9017.10	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	CTSH	
9017.20	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	CTSH	
9017.30	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	CTSH	
9017.80	- Other instruments	CTSH	
9017.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Rule	
90.17	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9017.10	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	CTSH	
9017.20	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	CTSH	
9017.30	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	CTSH	
9017.80	- Other instruments	CTSH	
9017.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Rule	
90.17	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9017.10	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	CTSH	
9017.20	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	CTSH, split subheading ex8486.40(r)	
9017.30	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	CTSH	
9017.80	- Other instruments	CTSH	
9017.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.40(r), and ex8486.90(t)	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments, its parts and accessories, used for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems have been transferred to new heading 84.86. Therefore, new exceptions to the product specific rules for subheadings 9017.20, and 9017.90 may be needed.

245. Heading 90.27**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
90.27	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.	90.27	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.	Deletion of subheading 9027.40 because of the low volume of trade.
9027.40	- Exposure meters	-	(deleted)	
9027.50	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	9027.50	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	
9027.80	- Other instruments and apparatus	9027.80	- Other instruments and apparatus	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule	
90.27	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9027.10	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	CTSH	
9027.20	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	CTSH	
9027.30	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	CTSH	
9027.40	- Exposure meters	CTSH	
9027.50	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	CTSH	
9027.80	- Other instruments and apparatus	CTSH	
9027.90	- Microtomes; parts and accessories	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9027.90(a)	- Microtomes and accessories	CTSHS	
ex9027.90(b)	Parts	CTH	



HS 2002	Description	Rule	
90.27	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9027.10	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	CTSH	
9027.20	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	CTSH	
9027.30	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	CTSH	
9027.40	- Exposure meters	CTSH	
9027.50	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	CTSH	
9027.80	- Other instruments and apparatus	CTSH	
9027.90	- Microtomes; parts and accessories	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9027.90(a)	- Microtomes and accessories	CTSHS	
ex9027.90(b)	Parts	CTH	



HS 2007	Description	Rule	
90.27	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9027.10	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	CTSH	
9027.20	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	CTSH	
9027.30	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	CTSH	
9027.50	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	CTSH	
9027.80	- Other instruments and apparatus	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9027.80(a)	- Exposure meters	CTSHS	
ex9027.80(b)	- Other	CTSHS	
9027.90	- Microtomes; parts and accessories	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9027.90(a)	- Microtomes and accessories	CTSHS	
ex9027.90(b)	- Parts	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Exposure meters previously classified in subheading 9027.40 are now covered by subheading 9027.80 (other instruments and apparatus). In HS1996, the product specific rule for exposure meters is CTH. Therefore, in order to maintain as origin conferring process the change from or to exposure meters from or to other instruments and apparatus, a CTSHS rule set out at split subheading level may be needed for subheading 9027.80.

246. Heading 90.30

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
90.30	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.	90.30	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.	The scope of subheading 9030.20 has been expanded to cover all kinds of oscilloscopes and oscillographs. The scope of instruments and apparatus of subheadings 9030.31 and 9030.39 is no longer limited to instruments and apparatus without a recording device. New subheadings 9030.31 to 9030.39 have been redrafted to provide separately for multimeters and other instruments with and without recording device.
9030.10	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	9030.10	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	
9030.20	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	9030.20	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	
	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:		- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power:	
9030.31	-- Multimeters	9030.31	-- Multimeters without a recording device	
		9030.32	-- Multimeters with a recording device	
		9030.33	-- Other, without a recording device	
9030.39	-- Other	9030.39	-- Other, with a recording device	
9030.40	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	9030.40	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
	- Other instruments and apparatus:		- Other instruments and apparatus:	
9030.82	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	9030.82	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	
9030.83	-- Other, with a recording device	-	(deleted)	
		9030.84	-- Other, with a recording device	
9030.89	-- Other	9030.89	-- Other	
9030.90	- Parts and accessories	9030.90	- Parts and accessories	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule	
90.30	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No.90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9030.10	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	CTSH	
9030.20	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	CTSH	
	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:		
9030.31	-- Multimeters	CTSH	
9030.39	-- Other	CTSH	
9030.40	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	CTSH	
	- Other instruments and apparatus:		
9030.82	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	CTSH	
9030.83	-- Other, with a recording device	CTSH	
9030.89	-- Other	CTSH	
9030.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Rule	
90.30	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No.90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9030.10	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	CTSH	
9030.20	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	CTSH	
	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:		
9030.31	-- Multimeters	CTSH	
9030.39	-- Other	CTSH	
9030.40	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	CTSH	
	- Other instruments and apparatus:		
9030.82	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	CTSH	
9030.83	-- Other, with a recording device	CTSH	
9030.89	-- Other	CTSH	
9030.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS 2007	Description	Rule	
90.30	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9030.10	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	CTSH	
9030.20	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs:	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>	
ex9030.20(a)	- For cathode-ray	CTSHS	
ex9030.20(b)	- Other, with a recording device	CTSHS, except from subheading 9030.32, 9030.39, and 9030.84.	
ex9030.20(c)	- Other	CTSHS, except from 9030.89	
	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power:		

HS 2007	Description	Rule	
9030.31	-- Multimeters without a recording device	CTSH	
9030.32	-- Multimeters with a recording device	CTSH, except from split subheading 9030.20(b), subheadings 9030.39, and 9030.84.	
9030.33	-- Other, without a recording device	CTSH	
9030.39	-- Other, with a recording device	CTSH, except from split subheading 9030.20(b), subheadings 9030.32, and 9030.84	
9030.40	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	CTSH	
	- Other instruments and apparatus:		
9030.82	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	CTSH	
9030.84	-- Other, with a recording device	CTSH, except from split subheading 9030.20(b), subheadings 9030.32, and 9030.39.	
9030.89	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading 9030.20(c)	
9030.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The scope of subheading 9030.20, 9030.31 to 9030.39 has been expanded. Therefore, the structure of the heading has been changed in HS2007. The changes in the nomenclature required to set the rule at split subheading level for subheadings 9030.20 and the addition of some exceptions to the CTSH rule of subheadings 9030.31 to 9030.39.

237. Heading 90.31

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
90.31	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.	90.31	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.	Deletion of subheading 9031.30 because of the low volume of trade.
9031.30	- Profile projectors	-	(deleted)	
	- Other optical instruments and appliances:		- Other optical instruments and appliances:	
9031.41	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	9031.41	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	
9031.49	-- Other	9031.49	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
90.31	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH; or 35% value added rule
9031.10	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	CTSH
9031.20	- Test benches	CTSH
9031.30	- Profile projectors	CTSH
	- Other optical instruments and appliances:	
9031.41	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	CTSH
9031.49	-- Other	CTSH
9031.80	- Other instruments, appliances and machines	CTSH
9031.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
90.31	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH; or 35% value added rule
9031.10	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	CTSH
9031.20	- Test benches	CTSH
9031.30	- Profile projectors	CTSH
	- Other optical instruments and appliances:	
9031.41	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	CTSH
9031.49	-- Other	CTSH

HS2002	Description	Rule
9031.80	- Other instruments, appliances and machines	CTSH
9031.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
90.31	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9031.10	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	CTSH
9031.20	- Test benches	CTSH
9031.41	- Other optical instruments and appliances: -- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	CTSH
9031.49	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex9031.49(a)	--- Profile projectors	CTSHS
ex9031.49(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
9031.80	- Other instruments, appliances and machines	CTSH
9031.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Profile projectors, previously classified in subheading 9031.30, are now covered by subheading ex9031.49. In HS1996, the product specific rule for profile projectors is CTSH. Therefore to maintain as origin conferring process the change from or to profile projectors from or to other products of subheading 9031.49, a CTSHS rule set out at split subheading level may be needed for subheading 9031.49.

238. Heading 91.01

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
91.01	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	91.01	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	Deletion of subheading 9101.12 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9101.11	-- With mechanical display only	9101.11	-- With mechanical display only	
9101.12	-- With opto-electronic display only	-	(deleted)	
9101.19	-- Other	9101.19	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
91.01	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	[CTH]



HS2002	Description	Rule
91.01	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	[CTH]



HS2007	Description	Rule
91.01	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	[CTH]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

239. Heading 91.06**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
91.06	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).	91.06	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).	Deletion of subheading 9106.20 because of the low volume of trade.
9106.10	- Time-registers; time-recorders	9106.10	- Time-registers; time-recorders	
9106.20	- Parking meters	-	(deleted)	
9106.90	- Other	9106.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
91.06	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).	[CTH]



HS2002	Description	Rule
91.06	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).	[CTH]



HS2007	Description	Rule
91.06	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).	[CTH]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

240. Heading 92.03, 92.04, and 92.05**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
92.03	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds.	-	(deleted)	Deletion of headings 92.03 and 92.04 because of the low volume of trade.
92.04	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs.	-	(deleted)	
9204.10	- Accordions and similar instruments	-	(deleted)	
9204.20	- Mouth organs	-	(deleted)	
92.05	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes).	92.05	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes).	
9205.10	- Brass-wind instruments	9205.10	- Brass-wind instruments	
9205.90	- Other	9205.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
92.03	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds.	[CTH] [CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.04	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs.	[CTH] [CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.05	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes).	[CTH] [CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]



HS2002	Description	Rule
92.03	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds.	[CTH] [CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.04	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs.	[CTH] [CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
92.05	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes).	[CTH] [CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
92.05	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes).	<i>As specified for split heading</i> [CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]
ex92.05(a)	- Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds.	[CTHS]
ex92.05(b)	- Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs.	[CTHS]
ex92.05(c)	Other	[CTHS]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Under HS1996 and HS2002, a change from or to keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds (heading 92.03) to or from accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs (heading 92.04); or from or to other wind musical instruments (heading 92.05) was origin conferring. To maintain the same outcome in HS2007, a product specific rule set out at split heading level may be needed. However, since these changes appear to be unfeasible, the Secretariat is of the view that a simple CTH rule should be maintained for heading 92.05.

241. Heading 92.09

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
92.09	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.	92.09	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.	Deletion of subheadings 9209.10, 9209.20 and 9209.93 because of the low volume of trade.
9209.10	- Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	-	(deleted)	
9209.20	- Mechanisms for musical boxes	-	(deleted)	
9209.30	- Musical instrument strings	9209.30	- Musical instrument strings	
	- Other:		- Other:	
9209.91	-- Parts and accessories for pianos	9209.91	-- Parts and accessories for pianos	
9209.92	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02	9209.92	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02	
9209.93	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.03	-	(deleted)	
9209.94	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07	9209.94	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07	
9209.99	-- Other	9209.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
92.09	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.	[CTH] [CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]



HS2002	Description	Rule
92.09	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.	[CTH] [CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]



HS2007	Description	Rule
92.09	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.	[CTH] [CTH except from 92.09; or 35% value added rule]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Notwithstanding the structure of HS2007 heading does not correspond to the HS2002, its overall coverage remains unchanged. The amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not modify the scope of the product specific rule, which requires a change of heading to confer origin. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

242. Heading 93.06

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
93.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.	93.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.	Deletion of subheading 9306.10 because of the low volume of trade.
9306.10	- Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof - Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:	-	(deleted)	
9306.21	-- Cartridges	9306.21	- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:	
9306.29	-- Other	9306.29	-- Cartridges	
9306.30	- Other cartridges and parts thereof	9306.30	-- Other	
			- Other cartridges and parts thereof	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
93.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9306.10	- Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof - Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.21	-- Cartridges	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.29	-- Other	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.30	- Other cartridges and parts thereof	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex9306.90(a)	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war	CTSHS
ex9306.90(b)	Parts	CTH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
93.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9306.10	- Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof - Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.21	-- Cartridges	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.29	-- Other	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.30	- Other cartridges and parts thereof	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex9306.90(a)	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war	CTSHS
ex9306.90(b)	Parts	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
93.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:	
9306.21	-- Cartridges	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.29	-- Other	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.30	- Other cartridges and parts thereof	CTH; or loading the munition
9306.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>

HS 2007	Description	Rule
ex9306.90(a)	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war	CTSHS
ex9306.90(b)	Parts	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof, previously classified in HS2002 subheading 9306.10 are now part of HS2007 subheading 9306.30. Product specific rule for both subheadings requires a change of heading to confer origin. The rule for heading 93.06 can be transposed directly by the sole elimination of subheading 9306.10.

243. Heading 94.01

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
94.01	Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.	94.01	Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.	Subheading 9401.50 has been subdivided to provide separately for seats of bamboo or rattan (INBAR).
9401.50	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials		- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
		9401.51	-- Of bamboo or rattan	
		9401.59	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
94.01	Seats (other than those of heading No. 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9401.10	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	[CTH, or change from subheading 9401.90 provided one essential part of the furniture is already originating]
9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.30	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.40	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.50	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.61	- Other seats, with wooden frames:	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.69	-- Upholstered	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
	- Other seats, with metal frames:	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.71	-- Upholstered	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.79	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.80	- Other seats	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.90	- Parts	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
94.01	Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9401.10	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	[CTH, or change from subheading 9401.90 provided one essential part of the furniture is already originating]
9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.30	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.40	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.50	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.61	- Other seats, with wooden frames:	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.69	-- Upholstered	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
	- Other seats, with metal frames:	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.71	-- Upholstered	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.79	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.80	- Other seats	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.90	- Parts	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
94.01	Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9401.10	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	[CTH, or change from subheading 9401.90 provided one essential part of the furniture is already originating]
9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.30	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.40	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
9401.51	-- Of bamboo or rattan	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.59	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.61	- Other seats, with wooden frames:	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.69	-- Upholstered	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
	- Other seats, with metal frames:	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.71	-- Upholstered	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.79	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.80	- Other seats	<i>As specified for subheading 9401.10</i>
9401.90	- Parts	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

HS2002 subheading 9401.50 has been subdivided into 2 new subheadings (9401.51 and 9401.59). The sole modification in the transposed rule for heading 94.01 is the reproduction of the product specific rule of HS2002 subheading 9401.50 into the new subheadings.

244. Heading 94.03

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof.	94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof.	Subheading 9403.80 has been subdivided to provide separately for furniture of bamboo or rattan (INBAR).
9403.80	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials		- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
		9403.81	-- Of bamboo or rattan	
		9403.89	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9403.10	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	[CTH, or change from subheading 9403.90 provided one essential part of the furniture is already originating]
9403.20	- Other metal furniture	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.30	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.40	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.60	- Other wooden furniture	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.70	- Furniture of plastics	
9403.80	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.90	- Parts	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9403.10	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	[CTH, or change from subheading 9403.90 provided one essential part of the furniture is already originating]
9403.20	- Other metal furniture	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.30	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.40	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.60	- Other wooden furniture	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.70	- Furniture of plastics	
9403.80	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.90	- Parts	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9403.10	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	[CTH, or change from subheading 9403.90 provided one essential part of the furniture is already originating]
9403.20	- Other metal furniture	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.30	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.40	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.60	- Other wooden furniture	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.70	- Furniture of plastics	
	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
9403.81	-- Of bamboo or rattan	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.89	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9403.10</i>
9403.90	- Parts	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

HS2002 subheading 9403.80 has been subdivided into 2 new subheadings (9403.81 and 9403.89). The sole modification in the transposed rule for heading 94.03 is the reproduction of the product specific rule of HS2002 subheading 9403.80 into the new subheadings.

245. Heading 95.01, 95.02, and 95.03

(a) HS change

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
95.01	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages.	-	(deleted)	New heading 95.03 has been created to cover toys of all kinds.
95.02	Dolls representing only human beings.	-	(deleted)	
9502.10	- Dolls, whether or not dressed	-	(deleted)	
	- Parts and accessories:	-	(deleted)	
9502.91	-- Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	-	(deleted)	
9502.99	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
95.03	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.	95.03	Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.	
9503.10	- Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor	-	(deleted)	
9503.20	- Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading 9503.10	-	(deleted)	
9503.30	- Other construction sets and constructional toys	-	(deleted)	
	- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:	-	(deleted)	
9503.41	-- Stuffed	-	(deleted)	
9503.49	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
9503.50	- Toy musical instruments and apparatus	-	(deleted)	
9503.60	- Puzzles	-	(deleted)	
9503.70	- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits	-	(deleted)	
9503.80	- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor	-	(deleted)	
9503.90	- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
95.01	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.01(a)	Body or frame	CTH
ex95.01(b)	Other parts and accessories	CTH
ex95.01(c)	Other	CTHS, except from split heading ex95.01(a)
95.02	Dolls representing only human beings.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9502.10	- Dolls, whether or not dressed	CTH
	- Parts and accessories:	

HS 1996	Description	Rule
9502.91	-- Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	[Change to goods of this subheading provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Notes of Chapters 61 or 62]
9502.99	-- Other	[CTSH]
95.03	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.03(a)	Goods of this heading put up in sets or outfits	CTH
ex95.03(b)	Toys representing animals or non-human creatures	CTH
ex95.03(c)	Toy musical instruments and apparatus	CTHS
ex95.03(d)	Other articles of this heading	CTHS
ex95.03(e)	Parts and accessories	CTHS



HS 2002	Description	Rule
95.01	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.01(a)	Body or frame	CTH
ex95.01(b)	Other parts and accessories	CTH
ex95.01(c)	Other	CTHS, except from split heading ex95.01(a)
95.02	Dolls representing only human beings.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9502.10	- Dolls, whether or not dressed	CTH
	- Parts and accessories:	
9502.91	-- Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	[Change to goods of this subheading provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Notes of Chapters 61 or 62]
9502.99	-- Other	[CTSH]
95.03	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.03(a)	Goods of this heading put up in sets or outfits	CTH
ex95.03(b)	Toys representing animals or non-human creatures	CTH
ex95.03(c)	Toy musical instruments and apparatus	CTHS
ex95.03(d)	Other articles of this heading	CTHS
ex95.03(e)	Parts and accessories	CTHS



HS 2007	Description	Rule
95.03	Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
	- Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages:	
ex95.03(a)	-- Body or frame	CTHS, except from split heading ex95.03(b) and ex95.03(c)
ex95.03(b)	-- Other parts and accessories	CTHS, except from split heading ex95.03(a) and ex95.03(c)
ex95.03(c)	-- Other	CTHS, except from split heading ex95.03(a)
	- Dolls representing only human beings:	
ex95.03(d)	-- Dolls, whether or not dressed	CTHS, except from split heading ex95.03(e) and ex95.03(f)
ex95.03(e)	-- Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	[Change to goods of this split heading provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Notes of Chapters 61 or 62]
ex95.03(f)	-- Other parts and accessories	[CTHS]
	- Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds:	
ex95.03(g)	-- Goods put up in sets or outfits	CTHS, except from split heading ex95.03(h) to ex95.03(k)
ex95.03(h)	-- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures	CTH, except from split heading ex95.03(g), and ex95.03(i) to ex95.03(k)
ex95.03(i)	-- Toy musical instruments and apparatus	CTHS
ex95.03(j)	-- Other articles	CTHS
ex95.03(k)	-- Parts and accessories	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Headings 95.01, 95.02, and 95.03 have been merged to cover all kind of toys into one single heading (HS2007 heading 95.03). To maintain the same scope in the transposed rule for heading 95.03, it may be needed to reproduce the product specific rules at split heading level maintaining the same split definitions drafted in the Consolidated Text for HS1996 headings 95.01 to 95.03.

246. Heading 96.14**(a) HS change**

HS2002	Description	HS2007	Description	Reason for change
96.14	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.	96.14	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.	Deletion of subheadings 9614.20 and 9614.90 because of the low volume of trade.
9614.20	- Pipes and pipe bowls	-	(deleted)	
9614.90	- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
96.14	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9614.20	- Pipes and pipe bowls	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex9614.20(a)	Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes and pipe bowls	CTH
ex9614.20(b)	Pipes and pipe bowls	CTSHS
9614.90	- Other	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
96.14	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9614.20	- Pipes and pipe bowls	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex9614.20(a)	Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes and pipe bowls	CTH
ex9614.20(b)	Pipes and pipe bowls	CTSHS
9614.90	- Other	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
96.14	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex96.14(a)	- Pipes and pipe bowls roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes and pipe bowls.	CTH
ex96.14(b)	- Pipes and pipe bowls	CTHS
ex96.14(c)	- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheadings 9614.20 and 9614.90 have been deleted, but the overall coverage of heading 96.14 remains the same. In HS1996, the product specific rules were set out at subheading level and split subheading level. Therefore, the transposed rule for heading 96.14 can be reproduced at split heading level, maintaining the subheading and split subheading definitions drafted in the Consolidated Text.
